

AGENDA MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FEBRUARY 25, 2019

www.montgomerytwp.org

Tanya C. Bamford Candyce Fluehr Chimera Michael J. Fox Jeffrey W. McDonnell Matthew W. Quigg

Lawrence J. Gregan Township Manager

ACTION MEETING – 7:00 PM

- 1. Call to Order by Chairman
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance
- 3. Public Comment
- 4. Announcement of Executive Session
- 5. Consider Approval of Minutes of February 11, 2019 Meeting
- 6. Consider Appointment to Township Volunteer Public Safety Committee
- Consider Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan LDS # 700 Police and Fire Federal Credit Union – 798 Bethlehem Pike
- Consider Waiver of Formal Land Development Application LDS 693A Joseph Ambler Inn 1005 Horsham Road
- Consider Award of Contract for Phase 5B Forestry Management Program Removal of Ash Trees
- 10. Consider Award of Contract for the 2019 In-Place Paving Contract
- 11. Consider Award of Contract for the 2019 Curb and Sidewalk Project
- 12. Consider Award of Contract for the Fellowship Park Tennis Court Reconstruction Project
- 13. Consider Authorization for Capital Purchase Police Department Mobile Data Computers and Vehicle Mounts
- 14. Consider Authorization for Non Budgeted Capital Purchase Police Department E-Ticket Printers
- 15. Consider Authorization to Accept PA Commission on Crime and Delinquency's Body-Worn Camera Grant and Execution of the Grant Agreement.
- 16. Consider Authorization to Accept the 2018/2019 PA State Fire Commissioner's Grant and Approval of Purchase of Equipment
- 17. Consider Authorization for Capital Purchase Director of Fire Services Vehicle
- 18. Consider Authorization for Capital Purchase Fire Department Command Vehicle Cabinets
- 19. Consider Approval of Spring and Summer 2019 Recreation Programs
- 20. Consider Appointment of Hearing Officer Tax Payer Bill of Rights Appeals

Board of Supervisors Agenda February 25, 2019 Page #2

- 21. Consider Authorization to Execute Lease Agreement Montgomery County Board of Elections – Relocation of Montgomery 8 Precinct Voting Place
- 22. Consider Payment of Bills
- 23. Other Business
- 24. Adjournment

Future Public Hearings/Meetings: 03-06-2019 @7:30pm – Zoning Hearing Board 03-11-2019 @8:00pm – Board of Supervisors

| SUBJECT: | Public Comm | ent | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| MEETING DATI | E: Febru | iary 25, 2019 | ITEM NU | MBER: #3 | | |
| MEETING/AGE | NDA: WORK S | SESSION | ACTION | XX | NONE | |
| REASON FOR | CONSIDERAT | ION: Operationa | al: XX I | nformation: | Discussion | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: | Lawrence J. (Township Ma | Gregan Inager Jarry | | IAISON: Michae airman of the Bo | el J. Fox, ard of Supervisors | |
| BACKGROUND | | | | | |) |

The Chairman needs to remind all individual(s) making a comment that they need to identify themselves by name and address for public record.

The Chairman needs to remind the public about the policy of recording devices. The individual(s) needs to request permission to record the meeting from the Chairman and needs to identify themselves, by name and address for public record.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

| SUBJECT: | Announcement of Executive Session | | | | | |
|--|---|------------|---------|-------------|------------|---------|
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2019 ITEM NUMBER: #44 | | | | | | |
| MEETING/AGE | MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE | | | | | |
| REASON FOR | CONSIDERATION: | Operationa | I: XX I | nformation: | Discussion | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan Township Manager | | | | | | |
| BACKGROUND | <u>.</u> | l | | 2 | | |

Frank Bartle will announce that the Board of Supervisors met in Executive Session and will summarize the matters discussed.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

| SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Minutes for February 11, 2019 | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|----|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2019 ITEM NUMBER: #5 | | | | | | |
| MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE | | | | | | |
| REASON FOR | CONSIDERATION: | Operational: | XX | Information: | Discussion: | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: | Lawrence J. Grega Township Manager | | | LIAISON: Mich nairman of the I | ael J. Fox, Board of Supervisors | |

BACKGROUND:

Please contact Deb Rivas on Monday, February 25, 2019 before noon with any changes to the minutes.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

None

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.



MINUTES OF MEETING MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FEBRUARY 11, 2019

At 6:30 p.m. Chairman Michael J. Fox called to order the Executive Session. In attendance were Supervisors Tanya C. Bamford, Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Jeffrey W. McDonnell and Matthew W. Quigg. Also in attendance were Township Manager Lawrence J. Gregan and Township Solicitor Frank Bartle, Esquire.

Chairman Michael J. Fox called the action meeting to order at 7:04 p.m. In attendance were Supervisors Tanya C. Bamford, Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Jeffrey W. McDonnell and Matthew W. Quigg. Also in attendance were Township Solicitor Frank Bartle, Esquire, Township Manager Lawrence Gregan, Police Chief Scott Bendig, Director of Fire Services Richard Lesniak, Director of Finance Ami Tarburton, Director of Administration & HR Ann Shade, Assistant to the Township Manager Stacy Crandell, Director of Planning and Zoning Bruce Shoupe, Director of Public Works Kevin Costello, Director of Recreation and Community Center Floyd Shaffer, and Director of Information Technology Richard Grier.

Following the Pledge of Allegiance, Chairman Michael J. Fox called for public comment from the audience.

Sam Rhoads, from 5-Points Automobile and Towing Company, presented a brief overview of the company and asked that the Township consider placing their company on the rotation list for towing.

Solicitor Frank Bartle, Esquire announced that the Board had met in an executive session prior to this meeting at 6:30 p.m., in the room adjacent to this one, and discussed one matter of potential litigation which is the Cutler Development matter, and two matters of litigation which are the Zoning Hearing Board case for Service Truck Center and the Harriet Carter Business Tax Appeal. Mr. Bartle stated that these matters are legitimate subjects of executive session pursuant to Pennsylvania's Sunshine Law.

DRAFT

Supervisor Matthew W. Quigg made a motion to approve the minutes of the January 28, 2019 Board of Supervisors meeting, and Supervisor Tanya C. Bamford seconded the motion. The minutes of the meeting were unanimously approved.

Director of Public Works Kevin Costello recognized two Public Works Department employees who are receiving promotions. Todd Jasuta is being elevated from Assistant Road Foreman to the Facilities Foreman. Steve Wiater is being elevated from a Crew Tech II to the Assistant Road Foreman. Both Todd and Steve started their employment with the Township in March of 1999. The Township is proud to have both of these employees advance their careers within Montgomery Township. Resolution #1 made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Matthew W. Quigg and adopted unanimously, recognized the promotions of Todd Jasuta to Facilities Foreman and Steve Wiater to Assistant Road Foreman as of February 1, 2019.

Director of Public Works Kevin Costello requested approval to advertise and solicit bids for Asphalt and Lawn Care Treatments for the Public Works Department. Resolution #2 made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Tanya C. Bamford and adopted unanimously, authorize the Township Manager to advertise for bids for Asphalt and Lawn Care treatments. Bids are to be opened on February 28, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. and will be considered for award at the March 11, 2019 Board of Supervisors meeting after 7:00 p.m.

Director of Public Works Kevin Costello requested approval to purchase a Ventrace Mower/Tractor and Everest 11' snow plow equipment through the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchasing Program. Both items were budgeted for in the 2019 Budget. Resolution #3, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice-Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, authorized the contracts for the purchasing of the following equipment-

 Award the contract to Lawn and Golf of Phoenixville, Pa for the purchase of a Ventrac Tractor Mower under the Pennsylvania Co-Stars Contract # 4400011381 for a net price of \$46,516.14.

DRAFT

 Award the contract to Triad Truck Equipment Inc., Pottstown, Pa for the purchase of an eleven foot plow under the Pennsylvania Co-Stars Contract # 025-060 for a net price of \$14,155.00.

Chief of Police Scott Bendig requested approval to replace two police vehicles with the purchase of two 2019 Ford Police Interceptor Utility models and equipment as approved in 2019 Final Budget. Resolution #4, made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice-Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, awarded the contract for the purchase of two 2019 Ford Police Interceptor Utility vehicles from Fred Beans Ford Lincoln, an authorized vendor under Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program (Contract# 013-142) at a total cost of \$59,970. The resolution also approve the award of a contract for purchase and installation of equipment for these vehicles from Havis Inc., an authorized vendor under the Co- Stars Cooperative Purchase Program (Contract \$ 012-161) at a total cost of \$22,393.42.

Chief of Police Scott Bendig requested approval to execute the extension agreements for the Pennsylvania Aggressive Driving Enforcement/Education Grant Project and Buckle-Up Enforcement Grant. These grants are statewide initiatives dedicated to targeting aggressive driving locations and raising the seat belt usage level in Pennsylvania. Resolution #5 made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Matthew W. Quigg and adopted unanimously, approved the execution of extension agreements for the Pennsylvania Aggressive Driving Enforcement/Education Grant Project and Buckle-Up Enforcement Grant.

Director of Finance Ami Tarburton reviewed the Finance Department's unaudited 4th Quarter 2018 Budget Report which identified that the General Fund ended 2018 with an estimated \$3.3M fund balance, which was a decrease of 26% from the 2017 ending balance of \$4.5M. Ms. Tarburton recommended maintaining a general fund balance of \$3 million, or about 25% of total 2019 General Fund expenditures, which will provide the Township with a surplus balance of about \$300,000, which is available to be used to fund upcoming capital projects as



designated by the Board of Supervisors. She recommended that \$250,000 of the General Fund be transferred to Designated Capital Reserve Funds as follows:

- \$85,000 to the Basin Maintenance Plan to fund the future expenses of maintaining Township retention basins.
- \$165,000 to the Operating Contingency Fund to reserve funds for unexpected future operational needs.

In addition, Staff is recommending that the following Designated Capital Reserve Funds be reallocated for 2019:

- \$82,500 previously designated for the Route 202/Route 309 project re-designated to fund the Township's share of the Line Street Culvert Replacement Project scheduled to be completed in 2019.
- \$80,000 previously designated for the County Line Road Improvements project, redesignated to pay for Township expenses related to the PennDOT Five Points
 Intersection project.

Resolution #6 made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Supervisor Tanya C. Bamford and adopted unanimously, authorized the transfer of the General Fund "fund balance" in the amount of \$250,000 to the Capital Reserve Fund and the reallocation of the designated Capital Reserve Funds as detailed above.

A motion to approve the payment of bills was made by Chairman Michael J. Fox, seconded by Vice-Chairman Candyce Fluehr Chimera, and adopted unanimously, approved the payment of bills as submitted.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting adjourned at 7:30p.m.

| SUBJECT: Consider Appointment to Township Volunteer Public Safety Committee | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2019 ITEM NUMBER:#6 | | | | | |
| MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION | ACTION XX | NONE | | | |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX | Policy: Discussion: | Information: | | | |
| INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan Township Manager | BOARD LIAISON: Mic Board of | chael J. Fox, Supervisors Chairman | | | |
| BACKGROUND: | | | | | |

A vacancy currently exists on the Montgomery Township Public Safety Committee and Township resident Michael Moser has expressed an interest to be appointed to this committee. Mr. Moser's resume is attached. The appointment would be for a one year term expiring on January 1, 2020.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None

BUDGET IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the appointment of Michael Moser to the Public Safety Committee.

<u>MOTION/RESOLUTION:</u> BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the appointment of Michael Moser to the Montgomery Township Public Safety Committee for a one year term to expire on January 1, 2020.

MOTION: SECOND: _____ ROLL CALL: Tanva C. Bamford Opposed Aye Abstain Absent Candyce Fluehr Chimera Opposed Aye Abstain Absent Jeffrey W. McDonnell Opposed Aye Abstain Absent Matthew W. Quigg Aye Opposed Abstain Absent Michael J. Fox Aye Opposed Abstain Absent

MICHAEL MOSER

Ascensus, Dresher, PA (2015 – Present)

The largest independent retirement and college savings services provider in the United States.

Vice President – Business Development

Sales Professional focused on cultivating and growing business with Broker Dealer and RIA Firms.

- Engage and develop trusting relationships with leadership and various home office personnel in Broker Dealer Retirement Divisions to promote and expand their business with Ascensus and our partners. Embrace and cultivate a rapid response mentality and deliver exceptional experience.
- Serve as a consultant on internal products and procedures as well as retirement sales strategy, industry trends, and expanding the BDs reach via regional territory strategies with our wholesalers in the field and on our sales desk.
- Key Accomplishments:
 - Developed a territory management plan along with leaders at LPL to advance our share of wallet in their SMS 3(38) fiduciary solution.
 - Increased sales YOY by 46% through targeted regional advisor meetings, in conjunction with LPL consultants and DCIO partners along with targeted activity at industry and firm conferences.
 - Increased overall sales revenue by 30% in each of my tier 1 partnerships (Cetera, GRP, LPL, RPAG) resulting in over \$2 million in gross revenue for the firm.
 - Utilizing agile methodology, quickly adapted our product offering to support the reduction in program fees for SMS and the addition of three new target date fund options to the offering.
 - Teamed with various internal departments and product managers to create a timeline and critical path and assisted with various decisions while communicating progress to LPL to ensure 100% completion by 1/1/2019 (started in November 2018).
 - Successfully launched GRP's Retirement Advisors Edge 3(38) Fiduciary program on our platform with estimated revenue of over \$200,000 in year one.
 - Served as the client service lead on the development of the Annual Notice Delivery service. My role was
 the voice of sales in all project meetings and did my best to make decisions that benefited our business
 as a whole but also mitigated the stress placed on our service counterparts. The goal was to provide
 concise updates to senior leadership that consisted of a recommended direction rather than a list of
 decisions to be made. This approach, along with the ongoing training and coaching of associates led to
 the successful role out of the project. The initial revenue of \$800k+ in the first 6 weeks is a testament to
 the hard work of all parties involved. We fully anticipate a \$2 million return in 5 years.
 - Mentored new associates to aid in their transition to Ascensus and navigate their new roles. Created a one on one template for mentees and a procedures document to assist new managers with understanding how sales and service work together that included best practices.

La Salle College High School, Wyndmoor, PA (2013 – 2015)

Leading Philadelphia Area Catholic High School, Educating young men who enter to learn and leave to serve.

Senior Development Officer

Major Gift Director responsible for major gift initiatives at La Salle College High School.

- Lead major gift initiatives and build key relationships with donors to secure major gifts of \$100,000 above.
 - Key Accomplishments:
 - Increased assigned donor pool's annual contributions by 60% in 2013-2014 Fiscal year through 150 face to face solicitations over a 10 month period.
 - Established class reunion giving goals and objectives. Created endowed financial aid funds for each class celebrating a 5 year reunion. Enlisted and trained volunteers and provided action plans developed through extensive research. Collectively we acknowledged the most pressing need for each class and focused efforts on combining that theme with a reunion celebration. The classes of '85 and '95 were highly successful in creating funds to support their peers' children in attending La Salle.
 - Identified, cultivated, solicited and stewarded a \$1 million dollar donation for financial aid from a single donor.

 Lead a group of alumni volunteers on a \$10 million campaign for campus improvement projects. Obtained 30% of funding through the silent phase by creating a donor management pyramid, identifying key prospects and recruiting peer volunteers to build excitement around the project.

The Hill School, Pottstown, PA (2011 - 2013)

A highly regarded private boarding school designed to develop future leaders.

Capital Giving Officer - Advancement Office

Relationship Manager focused on non-profit fundraising for The Hill School.

- Participate in major gift initiatives and build key relationships with donors to secure major gifts of \$100,000 above.
- Key Accomplishments:
 - Established key relationships with alumni in Illinois, Texas, Florida and New York through 200 individual face-to-face meetings and solicitations. Resulting in \$1,200,000 in gifts to the School in 2013.
 - Created a template for tacking donor visits to store in our CRM system to ensure everyone had a clear understanding of what is was reviewed in meeting and can refer to the history when a donor attends an event or when senior leadership visits a prospect.
 - Assisted in planning, staffing, and onboarding of advancement staff through phone and face to face interviews. Managed the search for new gift officers.

First Niagara, Lansdale, PA (2010-2011)

A rapidly growing national bank with more than 3000 employees.

Trust Officer

Provided investment management, financial planning, and private banking services to affluent clients.

- Expanded and managed a total book of business of over 250 accounts and \$500M in assets.
- Ensured strict compliance with regulatory and company policies and procedures.
- Key Accomplishments:
 - Developed, Implemented, and Lead a Process Improvement Team tasked with identifying, analyzing and implementation of enhanced process and procedure for the wealth management division. Streamlined document management through a project to move all paper documents to a digital format. Reviewed vendors and value to choose the best software for the wealth management division. Established procedures for scanning new paperwork into the system.
 - Utilized training and knowledge of Six Sigma's DMAIC process to find efficiencies and integrate new business partners into the First Niagara model.

Vanguard, Malvern, PA (2004-2010)

The world's largest mutual fund company in assets over \$1 trillion and more than 10,000 employees. Lead a team of 5 professionals.

Client Relationship Manager/ Temporary Associate Team Leader

Relationship manager responsible for key accounts in the large institutional market. Plans ranged from \$200 million to \$1 billion.

- Cross-sold Vanguard products and services to gain administrative efficiencies, while improving profitability of all relationships.
- Worked in close collaboration with benefits, C-level executives and compensation managers to assimilate Vanguard retirement plans into their total benefits packages.
- Key Accomplishments:
 - Spearheaded development of an RFP response that won a billion dollar client.
 - Lead a team of 10- 20 temporary associates during our busy tax season.
 - Accelerated the onboarding of new employees while improving the quality of their work. Drove implementation of a one-year new employee development program that empowered new employees to proactively manage their career.
 - Improved employers' and employees' understanding and appreciation of Vanguard offerings and the benefits of their retirement programs.
 - Personally delivered more than 50 group presentations to audiences with as many as 200 professionals for more than 10 clients over a 3 years period.
 - Dramatically improved the participation and contribution rates of a client's employees. Introduced and implemented Vanguard's automated 401k service offering which increased participation rates from 55% to an average of 85%.

| EDU | CAT | ION |
|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|

Albright College, B.S., Marketing & Digital Media, Reading, PA St. Joseph's University, MBA, Philadelphia, PA Post Master's Certificate, Finance and Accounting, The American College, Bryn Mawr, PA

FINRA Series 6 and 63 League Treasurer and Board Member – Norristown Youth Eagles Football

| | der - Preliminary/Fi 98 Bethlehem Pike | | elopmei | nt - Fire and F | olice Federa | I Credit Union |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2019 | | | | ITEM | NUMBER: | #7 |
| MEETING/AGEN | DA: | WORK SI | ESSION | N ACT | ΓΙΟΝ | NONE |
| REASON FOR C | ONSIDERATION: | Operational: | XX | Information: | Discussion | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: | Bruce Shoupe Director of Plannir | ng and Zoning | | D LIAISON: 1 | Michael J. F Chairman | Fox |
| BACKGROUND: | | 0 | | | | |

This plan is for Phase 2 of the original Chick-Fil-a land development approved in December 2013. The intended second use on the property is the Fire and Police Federal Credit Union. The proposed new building is a 4,514 sf freestanding building with drive-thru service on the vacant pad site. Access to the property will utilize the existing entrance/exit along Bethlehem Pike and access to the Montgomery Mall ring road.

The Township staff and consultants have reviewed this plan for compliance with Township Codes, Copies of the review letters are attached.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

Approved Chick-Fil-a land development in December 2013 under LDS 669

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

The Board could approve this plan or deny this plan with conditions as outlined in the attached resolution.

BUDGET IMPACT: None.

RECOMMENDATION:

The resolution be adopted by the Board of Supervisors.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

| | SECOND _ | | VOTE: | |
|------------------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|
| ROLL CALL: | | | | |
| Tanya C. Bamford | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Matthew W. Quigg | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

RESOLUTION #

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

A RESOLUTION GRANTING CONDITIONAL PRELIMINARY/FINAL APPROVAL OF THE APPLICATION FOR LAND DEVELOPMENT FOR POLICE AND FIRE FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 798 BETHLEHEM PIKE – LDS 700

The Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, hereby resolves to grant conditional, preliminary/final approval of the land development application and plan for **Police and Fire Federal Credit Union 798 Bethlehem Pike**, as more fully detailed on the plans listed on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made part hereof and further conditioned upon the following being satisfied by the Applicant prior to the recording of the final plan:

- 1. Fulfilling all obligations and requirements of the Gilmore & Associates, Inc. letters dated January 8, 2019, January 8, 2019 Accessibility review, November 8, 2018 Accessibility review and November 8, 2018; Boucher & James, Inc. letters dated January 9, 2019, December 17, 2018 revised, November 14, 2018 and email February 7, 2019; Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. letters dated February 15, 2019, January 9, 2019, November 19, 2018; Montgomery Township Fire Marshal's Office comments dated January 16, 2019 and December 7, 2018; Montgomery Township Police Department comments dated October 19, 2018; and Kenneth Amey's letters dated November 19, 2018; Montgomery Township Planning Commission comments dated January 17, 2019; Montgomery County Planning Commission comments dated November 7, 2018 and Zoning Officers review dated January 14, 2019.
- 2. Entering into a Subdivision/Land Development Agreement with the Township and posting financial security in the amount of 110% of the total cost for all public improvements to the satisfaction of the Township Engineer and Township Solicitor for this development. As used herein, the term "public improvements" shall include, but shall not be limited to, streets, parking areas, drive aisles, curbs, water mains, sanitary sewer pipes, manholes and appurtenances thereto, storm water facilities, rain gardens (best management practice) and appurtenances, grading, erosion and sediment control, lighting, required trees, shrubs and landscape buffering, monuments, pins and sidewalks. The record plan shall indicate phasing if required.
- 3. Posting Post Construction Maintenance of Public Improvements financial security shall be in the amount of 15% of the original total public improvement cost, regardless of whether such public improvements are dedicated to the Township, for a period not less than 18 months after Township Engineer approval. If the end of maintenance period for trees and other plantings ends outside the time period specified in 205-49, the maintenance period shall be extended to comply with this requirement and the appropriate financial security shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Township Solicitor.
- 4. Satisfying the requirements of all Montgomery Township Codes, the Montgomery Township Municipal Sewer Authority and North Wales Water Authority. A copy of the Authorities' permits and/or agreements from the above must be provided to the Township.
- 5. Paying of all Township Consultant and Solicitor fees related to this project.
- 6. Obtaining all other Regulatory Authority Permits having jurisdiction over this project.

Resolution # Page 2 of 5

- 7. All future development of this parcel shall be subject to new application and approval by the Board of Supervisors.
- 8. Complying with the Zoning Hearing Board's Opinion and Order dated July 2, 2013.
- 9. Identifying all storm water inlets and outfall structures shall be in accordance with the PADEP Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems requirements.
- 10. The Applicant acknowledges that Section 205-116 of the SALDO provides for the payment of a fee in lieu of the dedication of parkland for park and recreation purposes. The Applicant hereby agrees to accept the provisions of Section 205-116(A)(2) of the SALDO providing for the payment of \$.50 per square foot for nonresidential development or use up to 10,000 square feet and \$.25 per square foot over 10,000 square feet. This fee must be paid prior to the submission of an application for a building permit.
- 11. All signage identified on the plan is not approved unless it conforms to the Township Zoning code.
- 12. Supplying a copy of the documentation Cross Easement, Cross Access Easements and the Access Easement documentation to the ring road to the Township Engineer and its Solicitor for review and approval prior to recording of plan.
- 13. Executing, to the satisfaction of the Township Solicitor, the required Storm water Management Facilities Maintenance and Monitoring Agreement and Landscaping Declaration of Covenants and Restriction for its benefit and its successors and assigns

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the following **14 waivers are granted to the extent** that they concur with the recommendation of the consultants:

- 1. Section 205-78.C (1) (f) the requirement to show tentative grades 400 feet beyond the site. (The applicant's plan shows the existing conditions, including grading, approximately 25 feet past their property lines.) The consultants have no objection to this waiver.
- 2. Section 205.78.B (1) which requires existing features within 400 feet of the site be shown. An Aerial map has been depicted illustrating existing surrounding physical features. The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)
- 3. Section 205-10.H (6) the requirement for a loading zone. The proposed use is a bank which do not need loading zones. *The consultants have no objection to this waiver.*)

- 4. Section 205-10H (7) b which requires that the handicap parking spaces be 12 feet wide. The proposed 8-foot wide parking spaces are in accordance with Federal ADA requirements. *The consultants have no objection to this waiver.*
- 5. Section 205-78.A (1) the requirement that the plans be drawn in a scale of 100 feet to the inch. (*The applicant's plans have been drawn at a scale of 30 feet to the inch. The consultants have no objection to this waiver.*)
- 6. Section 205-24.A the requirement for street lighting. (The applicant is proposing internal lot lights, but is not proposing to install any additional street lighting. The consultants have no objection to this waiver.)
- Section 205-52.D(1)(a) the requirement to provide 1 shade tree per 10 parking spaces and 6 shrubs for every 2 parking spaces around the entire parking lot perimeter, plus 1 shade tree for each 290 square feet of planting island. (*The perimeter landscaping was installed/waived as part of the development of the adjacent site. A partial waiver is requested from providing the required trees within the proposed parking islands due to conflicts with site lighting and ADA ramps.*) The consultants have no objection to this waiver provided a fee in lieu is provided for the missing plant material. **3 Shade Trees @ \$600= \$1800**)
- 8. Section 205-52.F (6) the requirement for storm water management landscaping plant material. (*The landscaping required within the storm water management facilities was installed/waived as part of the development of the adjacent site. No new storm water facilities are proposed. A fee in-lieu was provided during the Chick-fil-a approval for missing plant material.*
- Section 205-52.G the requirement for individual lot landscaping. A waiver is requested to provide the required 1 shade tree due to site constraints and the location of existing/proposed utilities. (The consultants have no objection to this waiver provided a fee in lieu is provided for the missing plant material. The plan is missing one shade trees. 1 Shade Trees @ \$600 = \$600.00)
- 10. Section 230-78.A the requirement for a 25 foot wide planting area in the front yard. (*The Board of Supervisors have the discretion to waive this requirement. A waiver was granted during the Chick-fil-a approval. The consultants have no objection to this waiver.*)
- 11. Section 205-10.H (4) The minimum one-way aisle width for commercial/industrial is twenty-two (22) feet. The applicant is proposing a minimum width for drive aisles associated with the drive-through area of twenty (20) feet. No parking is located along either side of the subject drive aisles and adequate room is provided for refuse trucks and emergency service vehicles.

- 12. Chapter 205-Appendix A An eight (8) inch curb reveal is required. The applicant is proposing six (6) inch reveal curbs throughout the site to match the reveal of the existing curbs associated with the adjacent restaurant.
- Section 205-24.A, Chapter 237-1A and 237-1A(1)(a) Lighting, where required or permitted by Ordinance, shall have intensities and uniformity ratios in accordance with the current recommended practices of the IESNA as contained in the IESNA Lighting Handbook or separately in IESNA Recommended Practices.

The applicant is seeking a waiver to for the uniformity ratios proposed for the drive through canopy and area around the walk-up ATM. The higher than typical light levels required for security in these areas alter the uniformity ratios. It should be noted that the proposed minimum and average light levels are in keeping with the IESNA recommendations.

14. Section 205-102 - A traffic management study shall be submitted for all residential subdivisions or land developments of 20 or more lots or dwelling units; all commercial, office, industrial, institutional or other nonresidential uses requiring subdivision or land development approval. The Applicant has proposed not to perform the required traffic study and offered a fee in-lieu of \$6,000 for traffic improvements. The Township's Traffic Engineer opinion is the fee in-lieu should be \$10,000, based on review and comments required on the proposed new Traffic Impact Study.

This Resolution shall become effective on the date upon which all of the above stated conditions are accepted by the Applicant in writing. If, for any reason, the Applicant fails to acknowledge the acceptance of the conditions contained in this Resolution within ten (10) days from the date of this Resolution, then the Preliminary/Final Plan approval granted herein shall become null and void, the waivers requested shall be deemed denied, and the plan shall be denied for failure to comply with Sections of the Township Zoning Ordinance and/or Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance for the reasons cited herein or as set forth in the letters referenced herein.

DULY PRESENTED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, at a public meeting held this ______day of ______2019.

| MO | τb | J | R١ | Y٠ |
|----|----|---|----|----|
| | 11 | | υ. | |

SECOND BY:

VOTE:

The above conditions are agreed to by the applicant this

day of _____, 2019.

_____Applicant Signature

xc: Applicant, F. Bartle, R. Dunlevy, B. Shoupe, M. Gambino, K. Johnson, J. Stern-Goldstein, MCPC, Minute Book, Resolution File, File

EXHIBIT "A"

PLANS-STUDIES

| DESCRIPTION | ORIGINAL DATE | REVISED DATE |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. Existing Conditions & Demo Plan | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 2. Land Development Plan | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 3. Grading and Drainage Plan | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 4. Utility Plan | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 5. Construction Details A | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 6. Construction Details B | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 7. Utility Details | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 8. Landscape Plan | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 9. Landscape Notes and Details | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 10. Lighting Plan | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 11. Soil Erosion Control Plan | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 12. Soil Erosion Notes and Details | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |
| 13. Vehicle Circulation Plan | 10-10-18 | 12-17-18 |





January 8, 2019

File No. 2012-04032-01

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference: Preliminary/Final Subdivision and Land Development Application – LDS#700 Police and Fire Federal Credit Union - 798 Bethlehem Pike (S.R. 0309) Tax Map Parcel Number: 46-00-00346-00-4; Block 10 – Unit 14

Dear Bruce:

As requested, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. has reviewed the information listed below with regard to the preliminary/final land development and subdivision application referenced above and offers the following comments for consideration by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors.

SUBMISSION

- A. Preliminary/Final Land Development and Subdivision Application for Police and Fire Federal Credit Union (PFFCU), prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 5, 2018.
- B. Land Development Plans 798 Bethlehem Pike, prepared for PFFCU (14 sheets), prepared by Eustace Engineering, last revised December 17, 2018.
- C. Drainage Area Comparison Plan 798 Bethlehem Pike, prepared for PFFCU, prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 5, 2018.
- D. Erosion and Sedimentation Control and Stormwater Conveyance Report for 798 Bethlehem Pike, prepared for PFFCU, prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 5, 2018.
- E. Eustace Engineering response letter dated December 17, 2018.
- F. Eustace Engineering waiver request letter dated December 17, 2018.
- G. Hatfield Township Municipal Authority Sewer Capacity letter dated November 9, 2018.
- H. North Wales Water Authority Capacity letter dated November 29, 2018.
- II. GENERAL

The project consists of one parcel with gross and net areas of 48,274 square feet and 46,070 square feet, respectively, at 798 Bethlehem Pike (S.R. 0309), within the C Commercial Zoning District. The Applicant, PFFCU, proposes to construct a 4,513 square foot bank with appurtenant drive-thru, parking, utilities, storm water management, landscaping, etc. to support the proposed use.

A retail use was previously approved for this site and not constructed. The adjacent site, owned by Chick-Fil-A, Inc. was constructed to manage stormwater from this site. The Applicant is proposing to construct the bank and have a total site impervious coverage of 32,658 square feet, 96 square feet less than the previously approved retail space. Since the impervious coverage is less than originally proposed the Township's Stormwater Management Ordinance has been determined to have been satisfied due to a decrease in impervious surface.

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606 www.gilmore-assoc.com

III. REVIEW COMMENTS

A. Zoning Hearing Board Decision and Order

The Montgomery Township Zoning Hearing Board granted the following variances and special exceptions from the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance (Chapter 230) on July 2, 2013 for the previously approved retail store.

- <u>§230-78.A</u> To permit 0 feet of landscape buffer along the north side yard, 5 feet of landscape buffer along the south side yard, and 1 foot of landscape buffer along the rear property line, rather than 25 feet as required by the Ordinance.
- <u>§230-127.A.4.B(1)</u> To permit a freestanding sign area of 50 square feet, rather than the 34 square feet as required by the Ordinance and a sign height of 10 feet, rather than 5 feet as required by the Ordinance.
- 3. §230-137. To permit the exclusion of an off-street loading space.
- 4. §230-135. A special exception to permit parking spaces located on an adjacent lot.

B. Zoning Ordinance (Chapter 230)

Based on our review, the plans appear to comply with the Zoning Ordinance. Upon further development of the plans, additional items may become apparent. We defer review of proposed signage to the Township Code Officer.

C. Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance (Chapter 205) - Waivers Granted July 2, 2013

The following waivers from the Montgomery Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance were granted by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors on July 2, 2013 for the previously proposed retail store.

- 1. <u>§205-10.H(6)</u> Off-street loading area. No loading zone is proposed. It is noted that financial institutions such as banks do not require an off-street loading area per the Ordinance.
- <u>\$205-10.H(7)(b)</u> Accessible parking spaces are to be 12 feet wide and 20 feet long. Proposed ADA spaces in accordance with Federal requirements.
- <u>\$205-52.D(1)(a)</u> Requires 1 shade tree per 10 parking spaces and 6 shrubs for every 2 parking spaces along the entire parking lot perimeter plus 1 shade tree for each 290 square feet of planting island.
- 4. §205-52.G As it pertains to individual lot landscaping.
- 5. §205-78.A(1) Scale used was not 1 inch equals 100 feet.
- 6. <u>§205-78.B(1)</u> The location, names and widths of streets and alleys, including existing streets; the location and names of railroads; the location of property lines and names of owners; and the location of watercourses, sanitary sewers, storm drains and similar features within 400 feet of any part of the land to be subdivided. The Applicant has supplied an aerial to supplement the survey information provided on the existing features plan.
- 7. <u>§205-78.C(1)(f)</u> Grades up to 400 feet past the boundary are required. The Applicant has provided contours 25 feet beyond the property lines.
- D. Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance (Chapter 205) Waivers Requested

The applicant is requesting the following waivers from the Montgomery Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance. Refer to the Eustace Engineering waiver request letter dated December 17, 2018.

- <u>§205-10.H(4)</u> The minimum one-way aisle width for commercial/industrial is 22 feet. The applicant is proposing a minimum width for drive aisles associated with the drive- through area of 20 feet. No parking is located along either side of the subject drive aisles and adequate room is provided for refuse trucks and emergency service vehicles. We do not object to this request.
- <u>§205-Appendix A</u> An eight-inch curb reveal is required. The applicant is proposing six-inch reveal curbs throughout the site to match the reveal of the existing curbs associated with the adjacent restaurant. We do not object to this request.
- 3. <u>§237-1A</u> Street lighting shall be installed along each street front abutting a public street in each land development by the developer and at the expense of the developer, unless specifically waived by the Board of Supervisors. The applicant is seeking a waiver to not provide street lighting along Route 309 as existing lighting is not currently provided along the project site frontage. We defer recommendation regarding this request to the Township Lighting Consultant.
- 4. <u>§237-1A(1)(a)</u> Lighting, where required or permitted by Ordinance, shall have intensities and uniformity ratios in accordance with the current recommended practices of the IESNA as contained in the IESNA Lighting Handbook or separately in IESNA Recommended Practices. The applicant is seeking a waiver to for the uniformity ratios proposed for the drive through canopy and area around the walk-up ATM. The higher than typical light levels required for security in these areas alter the uniformity ratios. It should be noted that the proposed minimum and average light levels are in keeping with the IESNA recommendations. We defer recommendation regarding this request to the Township Lighting Consultant.
- E. Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance (Chapter 205)

Based on our review, the following items do not appear to comply with the Montgomery Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance. Upon further development of the plans, additional items may become apparent.

- 1. <u>§205-10.H(4)</u> One-way drive aisles shall have a minimum width of 22 feet. The drive aisle width at both the drive thru entrance and exit is 20 feet. The applicant has requested a waiver to allow a 20-foot wide drive aisle. Refer to above recommendation regarding waiver requests.
- <u>§205-24, §205-48. to §205-57, & §205-100.</u> We defer review of all lighting, landscaping, and traffic requirements to the Township Landscape Architect, Township Lighting Consultant, and Township Traffic Engineer, respectively.
- F. Stormwater Management Ordinance (Chapter 206)

Based on our review, the Applicant has decreased the impervious coverage by 96 square feet than that previously approved by the Township in 2013 when the proposed use was a retail store. The stormwater report provided as part of the approval for the adjacent property (Chick-Fil-A, 794 Bethlehem Pike) included the previously approved impervious surface. The applicant has demonstrated there is a decrease in impervious coverage, drainage patterns remain unchanged, and that the existing stormwater facilities are sufficient to manage run off from the proposed improvements. Therefore, the plans appear to comply with the Montgomery Township Stormwater Management Ordinance (Chapter 206). Upon further development of plans, additional items may become apparent.

- G. <u>General</u>
 - 1. The Applicant should obtain all required approvals, permits, declarations of restrictions and covenants, etc. (e.g. PADEP, PennDOT, MCPC, MCCD, Sewer Authority, Water Authority, Fire Marshal, etc.). Copies of these approvals and permits should be submitted to the Township and our office.
 - 2. Site Accessibility review will be provided under separate cover.

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township – 798 Bethlehem Pike – LDS#700 Page 4 January 8, 2019

Please note that due to revisions that may be made to the plans, additional comments may be forthcoming as part of future plan reviews. Also, in order to help expedite the review process of the plan resubmission, we request that the Applicant submit a response letter which addresses each of the above comments. Changes that have been made to the application that are unrelated to the review comments should also be identified in the response letter.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

P Donights

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/sl

cc: Lawrence J. Gregan, Manager – Montgomery Township Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer – Montgomery Township Richard Lesniak, Director of Fire Services – Montgomery Township Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Solicitor – Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC Ken Amey, AICP Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. – Boucher & James, Inc. Kevin Johnson, P.E. – Traffic Planning & Design, Inc. Kevin Finley – PFFCU Martin J. Eustace, III, P.E. – Eustace Engineering Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive Vice President – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.



January 8, 2019

File No. 12-04032-01

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference: Preliminary/Final Land Development Plans – LD#700 Police and Fire Federal Credit Union (Chick-Fil-A Inc.) – 798 Bethlehem Pike Block 10, Unit 14

Dear Bruce:

Pursuant to your request, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. completed an accessibility review of the Land Development Plans for Police and Fire Federal Credit Union, 798 Bethlehem Pike (13 sheets), prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 10, 2018, last revised December 17, 2018.

The review was completed in accordance with the requirements of the current Pennsylvania Uniform Construction Code for the site only and did not include doors, doorways, means of egress, outdoor recreational areas, or any interior elements, which we defer to the Building Code Official for review.

Based upon our review, we offer no further comments with respect to the accessibility provisions of the Pennsylvania Uniform Construction Code, specifically the 2015 International Building Code (IBC) and/or the ICC/ANSI A117.1-2009 Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities (ICC) standards.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

Incal Coposto

Vincent J. Esposito, E.I.T. Accessibility Inspector/Plans Examiner, Certification #06133 Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

VJE/sl

Lawrence J. Gregan, Manager – Montgomery Township
 Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer – Montgomery Township
 Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Solicitor – Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC
 Kevin Johnson, P.E. – Traffic Planning & Design, Inc.
 Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. – Boucher & James, Inc.
 Kevin Finley, PFFCU, Applicant
 Martin J. Eustace, III, P.E. – Eustace Engineering
 Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive Vice President – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
 James P. Dougherty, P.E., Senior Project Manager – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606 www.gilmore-assoc.com



November 8, 2018

File No. 2012-04032-01

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference: Preliminary/Final Subdivision and Land Development Application – LDS#700 Police and Fire Federal Credit Union - 798 Bethlehem Pike (S.R. 0309) Tax Map Parcel Number: 46-00-00346-00-4; Block 10 – Unit 14

Dear Bruce:

As requested, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. has reviewed the information listed below with regard to the preliminary/final land development and subdivision application referenced above and offers the following comments for consideration by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors.

I. SUBMISSION

- A. Preliminary/Final Land Development and Subdivision Application for Police and Fire Federal Credit Union (PFFCU), prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 5, 2018.
- B. Land Development Plans 798 Bethlehem Pike, prepared for PFFCU (14 sheets), prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 10, 2018.
- C. Drainage Area Comparison Plan 798 Bethlehem Pike, prepared for PFFCU, prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 5, 2018.
- D. Erosion and Sedimentation Control and Stormwater Conveyance Report for 798 Bethlehem Pike, prepared for PFFCU, prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 5, 2018.

II. <u>GENERAL</u>

The project consists of one parcel with gross and net areas of 48,274 square feet and 46,070 square feet, respectively, at 798 Bethlehem Pike (S.R. 0309), within the C Commercial Zoning District. The Applicant, PFFCU, proposes to construct a 4,513 square foot bank with appurtenant drive-thru, parking, utilities, storm water management, landscaping, etc. to support the proposed use.

A retail use was previously approved for this site and not constructed. The adjacent site, owned by Chick-Fil-A, Inc. was constructed to manage stormwater from this site. The Applicant is proposing to construct the bank and have a total site impervious coverage of 32,658 square feet, 96 square feet less than the previously approved retail space. Since the impervious coverage is less than originally proposed the Township's Stormwater Management Ordinance has been determined to have been met due to a decrease in impervious surface.

III. REVIEW COMMENTS

A. Zoning Hearing Board Decision and Order

The Montgomery Township Zoning Hearing Board granted the following variances and special exceptions from the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance (Chapter 230) on July 2, 2013 for the previously approved retail store.

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606 www.gilmore-assoc.com

- <u>§230-78.A</u> To permit 0 feet of landscape buffer along the north side yard, 5 feet of landscape buffer along the south side yard, and 1 foot of landscape buffer along the rear property line, rather than 25 feet as required by the Ordinance.
- <u>§230-127.A.4.B(1)</u> To permit a freestanding sign area of 50 square feet, rather than the 34 square feet as required by the Ordinance and a sign height of 10 feet, rather than 5 feet as required by the Ordinance. Note the variance as listed on the plans includes a typographical error (50 sf vs 550 sf) and shall be corrected.
- 3. §230-137. To permit the exclusion of an off-street loading space.
- 4. §230-135. A special exception to permit parking spaces located on an adjacent lot.
- B. Zoning Ordinance (Chapter 230)

Based on our review, the following items do not appear to comply with the Zoning Ordinance. Upon further development of the plans, additional items may become apparent.

- <u>§230-134.E.</u> Drive-in/drive-through facilities shall be provided with not less than eight automobile waiting spaces per drive-through window or drive-through lane, whichever results in the greater number of waiting spaces. The number of drive-thru lanes as well as the number of queuing spaces shall be depicted and/or noted on the plans
- 2. We defer review of proposed signage to the Township Code Officer.
- C. Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance (Chapter 205) Waivers

The following waivers from the Montgomery Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance were granted by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors on July 2, 2013 for the previously proposed retail store.

- 1. <u>§205-10.H(6)</u> Off-street loading area. No loading zone is proposed. It is noted that financial institutions such as banks do not require an off-street loading area per the Ordinance.
- <u>§205-10.H(7)(b)</u> Accessible parking spaces are to be 12 feet wide and 20 feet long. Proposed ADA spaces in accordance with Federal requirements.
- <u>§205-52.D(1)(a)</u> Requires 1 shade tree per 10 parking spaces and 6 shrubs for every 2 parking spaces along the entire parking lot perimeter plus 1 shade tree for each 290 square feet of planting island.
- 4. §205-52.G As it pertains to individual lot landscaping.
- 5. §205-78.A(1) Scale used was not 1 inch equals 100 feet.
- 6. <u>§205-78.B(1)</u> The location, names and widths of streets and alleys, including existing streets; the location and names of railroads; the location of property lines and names of owners; and the location of watercourses, sanitary sewers, storm drains and similar features within 400 feet of any part of the land to be subdivided. The Applicant has supplied an aerial to supplement the survey information provided on the existing features plan.
- <u>§205-78.C(1)(f)</u> Grades up to 400 feet past the boundary are required. The Applicant has provided contours 25 feet beyond the property lines.
- D. Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance (Chapter 205)

Based on our review, the following items do not appear to comply with the SALDO and waivers were not requested. Upon further development of the plans, additional items may become apparent.

- 1. <u>§205-10.H(4)</u> One-way drive aisles shall have a minimum width of 22 feet. The drive aisle width at both the drive thru entrance and exit is 20 feet.
- 2. <u>§205-15.</u> Monuments and/or lot pins appear to have not been found at two property corners along the line common with the Montgomeryville Associates, Inc. If monuments or lot pins do not exist, these shall be installed and noted on the Land Development Plan (2 of 13).

- 3. <u>§205-19.</u> The Applicant shall provide the Township with a letter from the Sewer Authority confirming capacity is available for sanitary sewer service.
- 4. <u>§205-20.</u> The Applicant shall provide the Township with a letter from the Water Authority confirming capacity is available for potable water service.
- 5. <u>§205-21.</u> Fire hydrants were installed at the time of development of the Chick-fil-a. We recommend the Township Fire Marshal review for adequacy.
- 6. §205-24. We defer review of lighting to the Township Lighting Consultant.
- 7. <u>§205-28.A</u> No person shall commence or perform any grading, excavation, fill, topsoil removal or removal of vegetative cover without first having obtained a grading permit from the Township Zoning Officer upon the recommendation of the Township Engineer.
- 8. §205-48. to §205-57. We defer review of landscaping to the Township Landscaping Architect.
- <u>§205-78.E</u>, <u>§205-79.A(3) & §205-79.B(3)</u> The applicant should review the enclosed memorandum regarding Recording Requirements for Plans and for Notary Acknowledgments and make any revisions necessary in order to record the plans.
- 10. §205-100. We defer review of the traffic impact study to the Township Traffic Engineer.
- <u>§205-Appendix A</u> All concrete curb, sidewalk, and driveway aprons shall be constructed with 4,000 psi concrete and sealed/cured with Aquron 2000 or approved equal as soon as forms are removed. Notes shall be added to all pertinent details.
- E. Stormwater Management Ordinance (Chapter 206)

Based on our review, the Applicant has decreased the impervious coverage by 96 square feet than that previously approved by the Township in 2013 when the proposed use was a retail store. The stormwater report provided as part of the approval for the adjacent property (Chick-Fil-A, 794 Bethlehem Pike) included the previously approved impervious surface. The applicant has demonstrated there is a decrease in impervious coverage, drainage patterns remain unchanged, and that the existing stormwater facilities are sufficient to manage run off from the proposed improvements. Therefore, the plans appear to comply with the Montgomery Township Stormwater Management Ordinance (Chapter 206). Upon further development of plans, additional items may become apparent.

- F. General
 - The concrete slab for the trash area is depicted as having a 6" thickness with reinforcement and an 8" 2A stone base course on Sheet 5 of 13. On Sheet 6 of 13 a second detail shows 7" thick concrete slab with reinforcement on a 6" stone base. The detail on Sheet 6 also shows a curb inside the wall surround for the trash area. Modify the detail(s) to depict an accurate representation of the concrete slab and curb (if any).
 - 2. The wall surround for the trash area on Sheet 6 of 13 does not depict a height for the wall. The height shall be included on the detail and shall be no taller than 8 feet.
 - 3. It is recommended that the Applicant obtain the review and approval of the Township Fire Marshal with respect to emergency vehicle access and circulation as well as fire hydrant locations.
 - 4. The applicant should provide the Township a revised waiver request letter if additional waivers are to be requested.
 - 5. The Applicant should obtain all required approvals, permits, declarations of restrictions and covenants, etc. (e.g. PADEP, PennDOT, MCPC, MCCD, Sewer Authority, Water Authority, Fire Marshal, etc.). Copies of these approvals and permits should be submitted to the Township and our office.
 - 6. We defer review of all landscaping, lighting, and traffic requirements to the Township Landscape Architect, Township Lighting Consultant, and Township Traffic Engineer, respectively.
 - 7. Site Accessibility review will be provided under separate cover.

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township – 798 Bethlehem Pike – LDS#700

Please note that due to revisions that may be made to the plans, additional comments may be forthcoming as part of future plan reviews. Also, in order to help expedite the review process of the plan resubmission, we request that the Applicant submit a response letter which addresses each of the above comments. Changes that have been made to the application that are unrelated to the review comments should also be identified in the response letter.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

am. P. Doughut

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/SW/sl

Enclosure: Dischell Bartle Dooley Memorandum dated November 14, 2914 Re: Recording Requirements for Plans and for Notary Acknowledgments Generally

cc: Lawrence J. Gregan, Manager – Montgomery Township Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer – Montgomery Township Richard Lesniak, Director of Fire Services – Montgomery Township Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Solicitor – Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC Ken Amey, AICP Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. – Boucher & James, Inc. Kevin Johnson, P.E. – Traffic Planning & Design, Inc. Kevin Finley – PFFCU Martin J. Eustace, III, P.E. – Eustace Engineering Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive Vice President – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.



November 8, 2018

File No. 12-04032-01

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference: Preliminary/Final Land Development Plans – LD#700 Police and Fire Federal Credit Union (Chick-Fil-A Inc.) – 798 Bethlehem Pike Block 10, Unit 14

Dear Bruce:

Pursuant to your request, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. has reviewed the Land Development Plan submission for the above-referenced project for accessibility. The review was completed in accordance with the requirements of the current Pennsylvania Uniform Construction Code for the site only and did not include doors, doorways, means of egress, outdoor recreational areas, or any interior elements, which we defer to the Building Code Official for review. We offer the following comments for consideration:

I. SUBMISSION

A. Land Development Plans for Police and Fire Federal Credit Union, 798 Bethlehem Pike (13 sheets), prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 10, 2018.

II. ACCESSIBILITY REVIEW COMMENTS

Based on our review, the following items do not appear to comply with the accessibility previsions of Pennsylvania's Uniform Construction Code, specifically the 2015 International Building Code (IBC) and/or the ICC/ANSI A117.1-2009 Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities (ICC) standard:

- <u>IBC §§1104.2 & 1105.1</u> At least 60 percent of all public entrances shall be accessible and at least one accessible route shall connect all accessible elements, including between accessible building entrances and accessible parking spaces. The location of all proposed public and accessible building entrances shall be identified on the plans to confirm whether these requirements have been met.
- 2. <u>IBC §1105.1.3</u> Information shall be provided to indicate whether any restricted entrances are proposed to determine whether the requirements of this section apply and have been met, as may be applicable.
- <u>IBC §1111.1 & §1111.2</u> If not all public entrances are accessible, the plans shall be revised to provide signage at all accessible public entrances and directional signage at inaccessible entrances, indicating the route to the nearest accessible entrance. The signage shall comply with ICC §703 and include the International Symbol of Accessibility.
- 4. <u>IBC §E105.3, §E105.5 & ICC §308, §309, & §707</u> Information shall be provided to indicate whether any automatic teller machines are proposed and, if so, confirm that they comply with the requirements of these sections, including reach ranges and operable part requirements. We note the proposed drive-thru depository is not required to comply with these sections.
- <u>IBC §E105.6 & ICC §708</u> Information shall be provided to indicate whether any two-way communication systems are proposed in order to gain admittance to the building after hours, and if so, confirm that they comply with the requirements of these sections.

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606 www.gilmore-assoc.com

- 6. ICC §§403 & 406 Information shall be provided to confirm that the slopes of all accessible routes, including curb ramps, crosswalks, sidewalks, etc. comply with the walking surface and curb ramp requirements. Additionally, a detailed design shall be provided for each proposed curb ramp, including spot elevations at all corners and turning areas, and noted longitudinal and cross slopes. It appears the proposed spot elevations are slightly offset from the intended elevation point. The plans shall be revised to mark the exact location of the referenced elevation in order to determine if the requirements of this section are met.
- ICC §502.5 Spot elevations shall be provided at the four corners of each accessible parking space and access aisle to confirm that the surface slopes are not steeper than 1:48 in all areas. We recommend all pavement striping be added to the grading plan to confirm the requirements of this section are met.
- 8. A handrail detail is located on Sheet 5 of the plans. The location of the proposed handrail shall be shown on the plans, or the detail removed, as applicable.

Please note that due to the nature of revisions that will be made to the plans, additional comments may be forthcoming during future plan reviews. Also, in order to help expedite the review process of the plan resubmission, the Applicant should submit a response letter which addresses each of the above comments. Changes that have been made to the application that are unrelated to the review comments should also be identified in the response letter.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

inal Eposto

Vincent J. Esposito, E.1.T. Accessibility Inspector/Plans Examiner, Certification #06133 Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

VJE/sl

Lawrence J. Gregan, Manager – Montgomery Township
 Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer – Montgomery Township
 Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Solicitor – Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC
 Kevin Johnson, P.E. – Traffic Planning & Design, Inc.
 Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. – Boucher & James, Inc.
 Ken Amey, AICP
 Kevin Finley, PFFCU, Applicant
 Martin J. Eustace, III, P.E. – Eustace Engineering
 Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive Vice President – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
 James P. Dougherty, P.E., Senior Project Manager – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.



November 8, 2018

File No. 12-04032-01

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference: Preliminary/Final Land Development Plans – LD#700 Police and Fire Federal Credit Union (Chick-Fil-A Inc.) – 798 Bethlehem Pike Block 10, Unit 14

Dear Bruce:

Pursuant to your request, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. has reviewed the Land Development Plan submission for the above-referenced project for accessibility. The review was completed in accordance with the requirements of the current Pennsylvania Uniform Construction Code for the site only and did not include doors, doorways, means of egress, outdoor recreational areas, or any interior elements, which we defer to the Building Code Official for review. We offer the following comments for consideration:

SUBMISSION

A. Land Development Plans for Police and Fire Federal Credit Union, 798 Bethlehem Pike (13 sheets), prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 10, 2018.

II. ACCESSIBILITY REVIEW COMMENTS

Based on our review, the following items do not appear to comply with the accessibility previsions of Pennsylvania's Uniform Construction Code, specifically the 2015 International Building Code (IBC) and/or the ICC/ANSI A117.1-2009 Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities (ICC) standard:

- IBC <u>§§1104.2 & 1105.1</u> At least 60 percent of all public entrances shall be accessible and at least one accessible route shall connect all accessible elements, including between accessible building entrances and accessible parking spaces. The location of all proposed public and accessible building entrances shall be identified on the plans to confirm whether these requirements have been met.
- 2. <u>IBC §1105.1.3</u> Information shall be provided to indicate whether any restricted entrances are proposed to determine whether the requirements of this section apply and have been met, as may be applicable.
- <u>IBC §1111.1 & §1111.2</u> If not all public entrances are accessible, the plans shall be revised to provide signage at all accessible public entrances and directional signage at inaccessible entrances, indicating the route to the nearest accessible entrance. The signage shall comply with ICC §703 and include the International Symbol of Accessibility.
- 4. <u>IBC §E105.3, §E105.5 & ICC §308, §309, & §707</u> Information shall be provided to indicate whether any automatic teller machines are proposed and, if so, confirm that they comply with the requirements of these sections, including reach ranges and operable part requirements. We note the proposed drive-thru depository is not required to comply with these sections.
- <u>IBC §E105.6 & ICC §708</u> Information shall be provided to indicate whether any two-way communication systems are proposed in order to gain admittance to the building after hours, and if so, confirm that they comply with the requirements of these sections.

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606 www.gilmore-assoc.com

- 6. ICC <u>§§403 & 406</u> Information shall be provided to confirm that the slopes of all accessible routes, including curb ramps, crosswalks, sidewalks, etc. comply with the walking surface and curb ramp requirements. Additionally, a detailed design shall be provided for each proposed curb ramp, including spot elevations at all corners and turning areas, and noted longitudinal and cross slopes. It appears the proposed spot elevations are slightly offset from the intended elevation point. The plans shall be revised to mark the exact location of the referenced elevation in order to determine if the requirements of this section are met.
- ICC §502.5 Spot elevations shall be provided at the four corners of each accessible parking space and access aisle to confirm that the surface slopes are not steeper than 1:48 in all areas. We recommend all pavement striping be added to the grading plan to confirm the requirements of this section are met.
- 8. A handrail detail is located on Sheet 5 of the plans. The location of the proposed handrail shall be shown on the plans, or the detail removed, as applicable.

Please note that due to the nature of revisions that will be made to the plans, additional comments may be forthcoming during future plan reviews. Also, in order to help expedite the review process of the plan resubmission, the Applicant should submit a response letter which addresses each of the above comments. Changes that have been made to the application that are unrelated to the review comments should also be identified in the response letter.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

Inal Eposite

Vincent J. Esposito, E.I.T. Accessibility Inspector/Plans Examiner, Certification #06133 Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

VJE/sl

 cc: Lawrence J. Gregan, Manager – Montgomery Township Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer – Montgomery Township Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Solicitor – Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC Kevin Johnson, P.E. – Traffic Planning & Design, Inc. Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. – Boucher & James, Inc. Ken Amey, AICP Kevin Finley, PFFCU, Applicant Martin J. Eustace, III, P.E. – Eustace Engineering Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive Vice President – Gilmore & Associates, Inc. James P. Dougherty, P.E., Senior Project Manager – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.



CONSULTING ENGINEERS

AN EMPLOYEE OWNED COMPANY CONSULTING

January 9, 2019

Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

SUBJECT: POLICE AND FIRE FEDERAL CREDIT UNION PRELIMINARY/FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS TOWNSHIP NO. LD/S- NO. 700 PROJECT NO. 1755316R

Dear Mr. Gregan:

Please be advised that we have reviewed the Preliminary/Final Land Development Plans for the proposed Police and Fire Federal Credit Union. The submitted plan set was prepared by Eustace Engineering and is dated October 10, 2018 last revised December 17, 2018. The site is located on Bethlehem Pike, within the C Commercial District.

The applicant proposes the construction of a 4,513 SF financial institution use with a drive-through window at the empty pad site adjacent to the Chick-Fil-A. Also proposed are additional parking areas and associated stormwater management facilities. The site was previously approved for a retail / restaurant use which was not constructed.

We offer the following comments for your consideration.

1. Landscape Plan Requirements

SLDO Section 205-51(18) requires a detailed cost estimate be attached to the final landscape plan submission for the preparation of the land development agreement. Unit costs for plant material shall include costs for labor, materials, and guaranty, and shall be so stated on the estimate. In a response letter dated December 17, 2018 it was indicated a detailed cost estimate would be submitted prior to the finalization of the Land Development agreement.

- 2. Planting Requirements
 - a. ZO Section 230.78.A requires that a planting area no less than 25 feet in width of grass, lawns, shrubbery, evergreens and trees shall be planted in accordance with a landscaping and screening plan as provided in Article VI of Chapter 205, the Montgomery Township Subdivision Ordinance, No. 18, and continuously maintained in a proper and attractive manner along all street frontages of property, exclusive of driveway and access areas, and along all sides and rear boundary lines. On July 2, 2013, the Zoning Hearing Board granted a variance from the side and rear buffer width requirements. However, a 25 planting area is still required within the front yard. The plans should be revised to demonstrate compliance or a variance would be required.

b. SLDO Section 205-52.D(1)(a) Table 1 requires the provision of one (1) shade tree per ten (10) parking spaces within the entire lot and six (6) shrubs for every two (2) spaces around the entire parking lot perimeter, plus one shade tree per each 290 square feet of planting island. A waiver was granted by the Board of Supervisors on July 2, 2013. However, as this submission is a new land development it is not entitled to previously granted relief. A waiver will be required.

Fountainvillo Professional Building 1456 Feny Road, Building 500 Doylesiown, PA 18901 215-345-9400 Fax 215-345-9401

2756 Rinrock Drive Stroudsburg, PA 10360 570 629 0300 Fax 570-629-0306 Muiling: P.O. Dex 699 Bortansville, PA 18321

559 Mnin Struar, Suite 230 Bellishenn, PA 18018 610-419-9407 Fox 610-419-9408

www.bjengineers.com

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Police and Fire Federal Credit Union January 9, 2019 Page 2 of 2

- c. SLDO Section 205-52.F(6) requires that there shall be a minimum of one shade tree and two shrubs provided for each 30 linear feet of stormwater management facility perimeter. The Compliance Chart indicates that seventeen (17) shade trees are required. However, only eight (8) shade trees exist and no additional trees are proposed. A waiver was granted by the Board of Supervisors on July 2, 2013. However, as this submission is a new land development it is not entitled to previously granted relief. A waiver will be required.
- SLDO Section 205-52.G references Table 1 for individual lot landscaping requirements. Table 1 indicates that within the C Commercial District, one (1) shade tree is required for each 5,000 of gross floor area lot in order to meet the individual lot landscaping requirements. A waiver was granted by the Board of Supervisors on July 2, 2013. However, as this submission is a new land development it is not entitled to previously granted relief. A waiver will be required.
- 3. Recommended Plant List and Planting Standards and Guidelines

SLDO Section 205-56.C provides a list of recommended shade trees for use in Montgomery Township. The proposed Zelkova serrata 'Green Vase' is not included on the approved list. However, the Board of Supervisors may permit other planting types if they are hardy to the area, not subject to blight or disease, and of the same general character and growth habit as those included in the recommended planting list.

4. General Comments

SLDO 205-55.A: No building permit shall be issued unless a performance bond or other surety approved by the Township solicitor has been filed with the Township in an amount equal to the cost of purchasing, planting, maintaining and replacing all vegetative materials for a period of 18 months after written acceptance of the first landscape installation by the Township.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

Junix to pran-

Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. Managing Director

JSG/kam

cc: Board of Supervisors

Planning Commission
Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning
Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer
Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator, Planning and Zoning
Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC
James P. Dougherty, P.E., Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Kevin Johnson, P.E., Traffic Planning & Design
Ken Amey, AICP
Kevin Finley
Martin J. Eustace, III, P.E., Eustace Engineering

P:\2017\1755316R\Documents\Correspondence\Review Letters\Review.002.docx

Boucher & James, Inc.

CONSULTING ENGINFERS

AN EMPLOYEE OWNED COMPANY INNOVATIVE ENGINEÉRING

> November 14, 2018 Revised December 17, 2018

Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 Founiainville Professional Building 1456 Ferry Road, Building 500 Doylostown, PA 18901 215-345-9400 Fax 215-345-9401

2756 Rimrock Drive Stroudsburg, PA 18360 570-629-0300 Fax 570-629-0306 Mailing: P.O. Box 699 Bartonsville, PA 18321

559 Moin Street, Suite 230 Bethlehem, PA 18018 610-419-9407 Fax 610-419-9408

www.bjengineers.com

SUBJECT: POLICE AND FIRE FEDERAL CREDIT UNION PRELIMINARY/FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS TOWNSHIP NO. LD/S- NO. 700 PROJECT NO. 1755316R

Dear Mr. Gregan:

Please be advised that we have reviewed the Preliminary/Final Land Development Plans for the proposed Police and Fire Federal Credit Union. The submitted plan set was prepared by Eustace Engineering and is dated October 10, 2018. The site is located on Bethlehem Pike, within the C Commercial District.

The applicant proposes the construction of a 4,513 SF financial institution use with a drive-through window at the empty pad site adjacent to the Chick-Fil-A. Also proposed are additional parking areas and associated stormwater management facilities. The site was previously approved for a retail / restaurant use which was not constructed.

We offer the following comments for your consideration.

1. General Requirements

ġ.,

- a. SLDO 205-49.F: a note shall be added to the plans specifying the requirement that all plant material shall be pruned in accordance with ANSI A300 pruning standards.
- b. SLDO Section 205-49.G requires that all plant material shall be guaranteed for 18 months from the day of final approval of the landscape installation by the Township Landscape Architect, Township Shade Tree Commission, or the Township Engineer. Any plant material 25% or more of which is dead shall be considered dead. A tree shall be considered dead when the main leader has died or 25% of the crown is dead. Any dead plant material shall be replaced and installed according to the approved planting practices. Note No. 12.B under the Landscape Specifications should be revised to include the minimum requirements for determining a dead tree.
- c. SLDO Section 205-49.H requires that the developer shall contact the Township in writing to request a final inspection for acceptance at the end of the guaranty period. These inspections will be performed when plant materials are in full leaf only (May 1 through November 15). All guaranty escrow funds will be released upon acceptance at the end of the guaranty period. The guaranty will be extended until 30 days after receipt of the request letter following May 1. Should the end of the
Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Police and Fire Federal Credit Union November 14, 2018 *Revised December 17, 2018* Page 2 of 4

> guaranty period occur after November 15, the guaranty period shall be extended to May 15. Note 12.E states the developer will contact the Township for a final inspection at the end of the 12-month guarantee period. However, the guarantee period is 18-months. The note should be revised accordingly.

2. Landscape Plan Requirements

SLDO Section 205-51: the Landscape Plan shall be revised to provide the following information, or waivers would be required:

- a. Section 1: Location map with zoning district designations for the site and adjacent properties.
- b. Section 2: Easements, and the adjacent zoning district(s).
- c. Section 4: Location of all parking areas.
- d. Section 18: a detailed cost estimate shall be attached to the final landscape plan submission for the preparation of the land development agreement. Unit costs for plant material shall include costs for labor, materials, and guaranty, and shall be so stated on the estimate.
- e. Section 19: Limits and details of temporary fencing to be used for protection of existing trees and shrubs during construction.
- 3. Planting Requirements
 - a. ZO Section 230.78.A requires that a planting area no less than 25 feet in width of grass, lawns, shrubbery, evergreens and trees shall be planted in accordance with a landscaping and screening plan as provided in Article VI of Chapter 205, the Montgomery Township Subdivision Ordinance, No. 18, and continuously maintained in a proper and attractive manner along all street frontages of property, exclusive of driveway and access areas, and along all sides and rear boundary lines. On July 2, 2013, the Zoning Hearing Board granted a variance from the side and rear buffer width requirements. However, a 25' planting area is still required within the front yard.
 - b. ZO Section 230-127.A(8)(a) requires that where freestanding signs are proposed within the C Commercial District, the applicant shall provide two (2) square feet of landscaped area for each square foot of sign area. Landscaping has been shown around the base of the proposed freestanding signs. However, calculations have not been provided to demonstrate compliance with the ordinance requirement. The plans should be revised to demonstrate compliance with the ordinance requirement, or a variance would be required.
 - c. SLDO Section 205-52.D(1)(a) Table 1 requires the provision of one (1) shade tree per ten (10) parking spaces within the entire lot and six (6) shrubs for every two (2) spaces around the entire parking lot perimeter, plus one shade tree per each 290 square feet of planting island. A waiver was granted by the Board of Supervisors on July 2, 2013. The applicant is requesting a waiver.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Police and Fire Federal Credit Union November 14, 2018 *Revised December 17, 2018* Page 3 of 4

- d. SLDO Section 205-52.F(6) requires that there shall be a minimum of one shade tree and two shrubs provided for each 30 linear feet of stormwater management facility perimeter. The Compliance Chart indicates the required number of plantings. However, it does not indicate the existing or proposed number of plantings. The plans should be revised to demonstrate compliance with the ordinance requirement or a waiver would be required.
- e. SLDO Section 205-52.G references Table 1 for individual lot landscaping requirements. Table 1 indicates that within the C Commercial District, one (1) shade tree is required for each 5,000 of gross floor area lot in order to meet the individual lot landscaping requirements. A waiver was granted by the Board of Supervisors on July 2, 2013. The applicant is requesting a waiver.
- 4. Preservation, Protection and Replacement of Trees
 - a. SLDO Sections 205-53.B requires that during the construction of any site, trees and shrubs, as defined herein, shall be protected by snow fencing or similar protection fencing to ensure that there is no encroachment within the area of their drip line by changing grade, trenching, stockpiling of building materials or topsoil or the compaction of the soil and roots by any motor vehicle. A detail for tree protection fencing has been provided in the plan set, but no locations for tree protection fencing have been shown on the Landscape Plans.
 - b. SLDO 205-53.B(3) states that at the direction of the Township Engineer, Township Shade Tree Commission or Township Landscape Architect, existing trees which have not been adequately protected are to be removed and replaced. The plans should be revised to provide a note demonstrating compliance with this ordinance requirement.
 - c. SLDO Sections 205-53.C and 205-54 outline the requirements for the preservation of trees and the replacement of trees destroyed by development. Tree replacement calculations have not been provided on the plans. The plans should be revised to clearly demonstrate compliance with the tree preservation, protection, and replacement requirements.
- 5. Recommended Plant List and Planting Standards and Guidelines
 - a. SLDO Section 205-56.C provides a list of recommended shade trees for use in Montgomery Township. The proposed Zelkova serrata 'Green Vase' is not included on the approved list. However, the Board of Supervisors may permit other planting types if they are hardy to the area, not subject to blight or disease, and of the same general character and growth habit as those included in the recommended planting list. Additionally, SLDO Section 205-56.C requires shade trees be a minimum of three inches in caliper, 14 feet to 16 feet in height with a full branching structure. The Plant Schedule should be revised to demonstrate compliance with this ordinance.
 - b. SLDO 205-56: The Deciduous Tree Planting Detail shall be revised to specify an 8' pruning height for street trees and a 7' pruning height for other deciduous trees in accordance with the Recommended Plant List size and quality requirements.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Police and Fire Federal Credit Union November 14, 2018 *Revised December 17, 2018* Page 4 of 4

- 6. General Comments
 - a. SLDO 205-55.A: No building permit shall be issued unless a performance bond or other surety approved by the Township solicitor has been filed with the Township in an amount equal to the cost of purchasing, planting, maintaining and replacing all vegetative materials for a period of 18 months after written acceptance of the first landscape installation by the Township.
 - b. The Demolition Plan notes should be revised to specify that tree protection fencing shall be in place, inspected, and approved by the Township Landscape Architect prior to any demolition or site disturbance.
 - c. The plans should be revised to provide a note indicating that if a plant species or other substitution is made without receiving prior substitution request approval from the Township, the unapproved plants will be rejected upon inspection. All plant substitution requests should be forwarded in writing to this office for review and approval.
 - d. A detailed response letter addressing the above noted comments and any other changes to the plans should be included with future submissions.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

Judux A-1~

Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. Managing Director

JSG/kam

cc: Board of Supervisors

Planning Commission Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator, Planning and Zoning Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC James P. Dougherty, P.E., Gilmore & Associates, Inc. Kevin Johnson, P.E., Traffic Planning & Design Ken Amey, AICP Kevin Finley Martin J. Eustace, III, P.E., Eustace Engineering

P:2017\1755316R\Documents\Correspondence\Review Letters\2018-12-17-Revised-Review.001.docx



Boucher & James, Inc.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

AN EMPLOYEE OWNED COMPANY

Lematoiuville Professional Building 1436 Ferry Kend, Building 500 Doylestewn, PA 16901 215045.9400 Fux 215-345.9401

2756 Burrack Drive Stroudshurg, PA 18360 576 629-0300 Fox 576-629-0306 Mialing: P.O. Box 699 Bartonsville, PA 18321

November 14, 2018

Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 MONTGOMERY TOWNSHTD 559 Main Street, Suite 230

RECEIVED

NUV 26 2018

Berhlehem, PA 18018 618-419-9407 Fax 610-419-9408

www.bjengineers.com

SUBJECT: POLICE AND FIRE FEDERAL CREDIT UNION PRELIMINARY/FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS TOWNSHIP NO. LD/S- NO. 700 PROJECT NO. 1755316R

Dear Mr. Gregan:

Please be advised that we have reviewed the Preliminary/Final Land Development Plans for the proposed Police and Fire Federal Credit Union. The submitted plan set was prepared by Eustace Engineering and is dated October 10, 2018. The site is located on Bethlehem Pike, within the C Commercial District.

The applicant proposes the construction of a 4,513 SF financial institution use with a drive-through window at the empty pad site adjacent to the Chick-Fil-A. Also proposed are additional parking areas and associated stormwater management facilities. The site was previously approved for a retail / restaurant use which was not constructed.

We offer the following comments for your consideration.

- 1. General Requirements
 - a. SLDO 205-49.F: a note shall be added to the plans specifying the requirement that all plant material shall be pruned in accordance with ANSI A300 pruning standards.
 - b. SLDO Section 205-49.G requires that all plant material shall be guaranteed for 18 months from the day of final approval of the landscape installation by the Township Landscape Architect, Township Shade Tree Commission, or the Township Engineer. Any plant material 25% or more of which is dead shall be considered dead. A tree shall be considered dead when the main leader has died or 25% of the crown is dead. Any dead plant material shall be replaced and installed according to the approved planting practices. Note No. 12.B under the Landscape Specifications should be revised to include the minimum requirements for determining a dead tree.
 - c. SLDO Section 205-49.H requires that the developer shall contact the Township in writing to request a final inspection for acceptance at the end of the guaranty period. These inspections will be performed when plant materials are in full leaf only (May 1 through November 15). All guaranty escrow funds will be released upon acceptance at the end of the guaranty period. The guaranty will be extended until 30 days after receipt of the request letter following May 1. Should the end of the guaranty period occur after November 15, the guaranty period shall be extended to

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Police and Fire Federal Credit Union November 14, 2018 Page 2 of 4

May 15. Note 12.E states the developer will contact the Township for a final inspection at the end of the 12-month guarantee period. However, the guarantee period is 18-months. The note should be revised accordingly.

2. Landscape Plan Requirements

SLDO Section 205-51: the Landscape Plan shall be revised to provide the following information, or waivers would be required:

- a. Section 1: Location map with zoning district designations for the site and adjacent properties.
- b. Section 2: Easements, and the adjacent zoning district(s).
- c. Section 4: Location of all parking areas.
- d. Section 18: a detailed cost estimate shall be attached to the final landscape plan submission for the preparation of the land development agreement. Unit costs for plant material shall include costs for labor, materials, and guaranty, and shall be so stated on the estimate.
- e. Section 19: Limits and details of temporary fencing to be used for protection of existing trees and shrubs during construction.
- 3. Planting Requirements
 - a. ZO Section 230.78.A requires that a planting area no less than 25 feet in width of grass, lawns, shrubbery, evergreens and trees shall be planted in accordance with a landscaping and screening plan as provided in Article VI of Chapter 205, the Montgomery Township Subdivision Ordinance, No. 18, and continuously maintained in a proper and attractive manner along all street frontages of property, exclusive of driveway and access areas, and along all sides and rear boundary lines. On July 2, 2013, the Zoning Hearing Board granted a variance from the side and rear buffer width requirements. However, a 25' planting area is still required within the front yard. As the front yard abuts the S Shopping Center District (a Commercial District) the required planting area may be waived or reduced if deemed appropriate by the Board of Supervisors in accordance with ZO Section 230-78.A.
 - b. ZO Section 230-127.A(8)(a) requires that where freestanding signs are proposed within the C Commercial District, the applicant shall provide two (2) square feet of landscaped area for each square foot of sign area. Landscaping has been shown around the base of the proposed freestanding signs. However, calculations have not been provided to demonstrate compliance with the ordinance requirement. The plans should be revised to demonstrate compliance with the ordinance requirement, or a variance would be required.
 - c. SLDO Section 205-52.D(1)(a) Table 1 requires the provision of one (1) shade tree per ten (10) parking spaces within the entire lot and six (6) shrubs for every two (2) spaces around the entire parking lot perimeter, plus one shade tree per each 290 square feet of planting island. A waiver was granted by the Board of Supervisors on July 2, 2013. The applicant is requesting a waiver.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Police and Firc Federal Credit Union November 14, 2018 Page 3 of 4

- d. SLDO Section 205-52.F(6) requires that there shall be a minimum of one shade tree and two shrubs provided for each 30 linear feet of stormwater management facility perimeter. The Compliance Chart indicates the required number of plantings. However, it does not indicate the existing or proposed number of plantings. The plans should be revised to demonstrate compliance with the ordinance requirement or a waiver would be required.
- e. SLDO Section 205-52.G references Table 1 for individual lot landscaping requirements. Table 1 indicates that within the C Commercial District, one (1) shade tree is required for each 5,000 of gross floor area lot in order to meet the individual lot landscaping requirements. A waiver was granted by the Board of Supervisors on July 2, 2013. The applicant is requesting a waiver.
- 4. Preservation, Protection and Replacement of Trees
 - a. SLDO Sections 205-53.B requires that during the construction of any site, trees and shrubs, as defined herein, shall be protected by snow fencing or similar protection fencing to ensure that there is no encroachment within the area of their drip line by changing grade, trenching, stockpiling of building materials or topsoil or the compaction of the soil and roots by any motor vehicle. A detail for tree protection fencing has been provided in the plan set, but no locations for tree protection fencing have been shown on the Landscape Plans.
 - b. SLDO 205-53.B(3) states that at the direction of the Township Engineer, Township Shade Tree Commission or Township Landscape Architect, existing trees which have not been adequately protected are to be removed and replaced. The plans should be revised to provide a note demonstrating compliance with this ordinance requirement.
 - c. SLDO Sections 205-53.C and 205-54 outline the requirements for the preservation of trees and the replacement of trees destroyed by development. Tree replacement calculations have not been provided on the plans. The plans should be revised to clearly demonstrate compliance with the tree preservation, protection, and replacement requirements.
- 5. Recommended Plant List and Planting Standards and Guidelines
 - a. SLDO Section 205-56.C provides a list of recommended shade trees for use in Montgomery Township. The proposed Zelkova serrata 'Green Vase' is not included on the approved list. However, the Board of Supervisors may permit other planting types if they are hardy to the area, not subject to blight or disease, and of the same general character and growth habit as those included in the recommended planting list. Additionally, SLDO Section 205-56.C requires shade trees be a minimum of three inches in caliper, 14 feet to 16 feet in height with a full branching structure. The Plant Schedule should be revised to demonstrate compliance with this ordinance.
 - b. SLDO 205-56: The Deciduous Tree Planting Detail shall be revised to specify an 8' pruning height for street trees and a 7' pruning height for other deciduous trees in accordance with the Recommended Plant List size and quality requirements.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Police and Fire Federal Credit Union November 14, 2018 Page 4 of 4

- 6. General Comments
 - a. SLDO 205-55.A: No building permit shall be issued unless a performance bond or other surety approved by the Township solicitor has been filed with the Township in an amount equal to the cost of purchasing, planting, maintaining and replacing all vegetative materials for a period of 18 months after written acceptance of the first landscape installation by the Township.
 - b. The Demolition Plan notes should be revised to specify that tree protection fencing shall be in place, inspected, and approved by the Township Landscape Architect prior to any demolition or site disturbance.
 - c. The plans should be revised to provide a note indicating that if a plant species or other substitution is made without receiving prior substitution request approval from the Township, the unapproved plants will be rejected upon inspection. All plant substitution requests should be forwarded in writing to this office for review and approval.
 - d. A detailed response letter addressing the above noted comments and any other changes to the plans should be included with future submissions.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

Mohit Sto Jold Me

Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. Managing Director

JSG/kam

cc: Board of Supervisors

Planning Commission
Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning
Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer
Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator, Planning and Zoning
Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC
James P. Dougherty, P.E., Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Kevin Johnson, P.E., Traffic Planning & Design
Ken Amey, AICP
Kevin Finley
Martin J. Eustace, III, P.E., Eustace Engineering

P:\2017\1755316R\Documents\Correspondence\Review Letters\Review.001.docx

Bruce S. Shoupe

| From: | Valerie Liggett <vliggett@bjengineers.com></vliggett@bjengineers.com> | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Sent: | Thursday, February 7, 2019 1:17 PM | | |
| То: | Bruce S. Shoupe | | |
| Cc: | Judy Stern Goldstein | | |
| Subject: | RE: BAS-RESOLUTION - PFFCU - final 1.16.19 1.25.19 2.5.19 | | |
| Attachments: | BAS-RESOLUTION - PFFCU - final 1.16.19 1.25.19 2.5.19.pdf | | |

Bruce;

Per our discussion yesterday; all required plant material for the side and rear buffer yards was installed during construction for Chick-fil-a, so no fee-in-lieu or planting will be required unless existing buffer plant material is removed or damaged. The plan includes notes indicating that some of the buffer shrubs are to be moved to accommodate grading, which is fine; I will keep an eye on things during construction and anything damaged, removed but not replaced, etc.. would then need to be replaced per the Chick-fil-a plan.

Waiver no. 8 – 3 shade trees @ \$600 are required = \$1,800.00. No shrubs are required. The rest of the wording is fine.

Waiver no. 11 - 1 shade tree @ \$600 is required = \$600.00. The rest of the wording is fine.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Valerie L. Liggett, ASLA, R.L.A. Boucher & James, Inc.

From: Bruce S. Shoupe <bshoupe@montgomerytwp.org>
Sent: Wednesday, February 06, 2019 1:23 PM
To: Valerie Liggett <vliggett@bjengineers.com>
Subject: BAS-RESOLUTION - PFFCU - final 1.16.19 1.25.19 2.5.19

*** This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, or his or her agent, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. ***



Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe Township Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

RE: Police and Fire Federal Credit Union, 798 Bethlehem Pike REVISED Land Development Plan Review Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, PA Montgomery Township LD/S# 700 TPD No. MOTO-00117

Dear Bruce:

Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) has revised our January 9, 2019 review letter to reflect the applicant's offer of a \$6000 contribution in lieu of addressing comments 1-4 in our review letter. In our opinion, this sum should be \$10,000 to include the costs of the applicant preparing the initial study, TPD preparing the review letter, the applicant preparing a revised study to address those comments and then TPD preparing a final review letter. As such, I have updated the "Trip Generation Evaluation Comments" section to include this discussion. All other comments in our January 9, 2019 letter remain the same.

In our role as Township Traffic/Street Lighting Engineer, Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) has reviewed the following items:

- Land Development Plans prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 10, 2018, last revised December 17, 2018;
- Response letter prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated December 17, 2018;
- Request for additional waiver letter prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated December 17, 2018.

Based on our review, we offer the following comments using the same numbering system as our November 19, 2018 review letter for those comments not yet addressed. Comments that were addressed are not shown.

Trip Generation Evaluation Comments

1-4. Comments 1-4 pertained to trip generation and the Traffic Impact Study (TIS) which is now over five years old. Our previous review letter identified a series of future improvements including

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe February 15, 2019 Page 2

emergency preemption, new mast arms, etc. at this intersection that we wanted to partially fund with a fee in lieu of preparing a TIS. The December 17, 2018 response letter indicates that the applicant is willing to contribute to improvements with a fee similar to the cost to prepare a new traffic impact study. It is our understanding the applicant has offered a contribution of \$6000 toward these future improvements instead of preparing a new traffic impact study. In our opinion, this sum should be \$10,000 as discussed above.

Plan Comments

4. The truck tracking plans indicate that the front overhang for the fire truck will conflict with several signs, a bollard, and curbing. In addition, both the garbage truck and the fire truck will have difficulty negotiating the turn in the southern corner of the site. Modifications should be provided to the site design as necessary to accommodate a fire truck and garbage truck.

Site Lighting Comments

All of the previous lighting comments have been addressed.

Requested Waivers

Based on our review, we offer the following comments for the waiver requests from the Montgomery Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance pertaining to traffic and lighting:

1. A waiver is requested from Section 205-10.H(4) to provide a minimum one-way aisle width of 20 feet in lieu of 22 feet.

TPD has no objections to this waiver request if Comment 4 above can be addressed to demonstrate that the site can accommodate fire trucks and garbage trucks with an aisle width of 20 feet.

2. A waiver is requested from Section 205-Appendix A to provide a curb reveal of six (6) inches in lieu of eight (8) inches.

TPD has no objections to this waiver request. In addition, it is noted that a six (6) inch reveal curb is provided for the Chick-fil-A site.

3. A waiver is requested from Section 237-1A to not provide street lighting along Route 309.

TPD has no objections to this waiver request along Bethlehem Pike (SR 0309) as street lighting is only provided at signalized intersections along this section of SR 309.

4. A waiver is requested from Section 237-1A(1)(a) for the uniformity ratios proposed for the driveup canopy and ATM calculation areas. Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe February 15, 2019 Page 3

TPD has no objections to this request as proposed design meets the minimum average horizontal illuminance levels outlined in the IESNA Lighting Handbook, 10th Ed.

We reserve the right to make additional comments as additional information is submitted.

Sincerely,

Kevin L. Johnson, P.E. President

cc: Larry Gregan, Township Manager Mary Gambino, Township Project Coordinator Kevin Costello, Township Public Works Director Russ Dunlevy, P.E., Township Engineer Sandy Koza, P.E., PTOE, McMahon Associates Martin J. Eustace, III, P.E., Eustace Engineering Frank Falzone, P.E., TPD Jerry Baker, P.E., TPD Eric Hammond, TPD

2 Tim First High Street, Suite 650 Post Fown, PA 1949-4



January 9, 2019

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe Township Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

RE: Police and Fire Federal Credit Union, 798 Bethlehem Pike Land Development Plan Review Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, PA Montgomery Township LD/S# 700 TPD No. MOTO-00117

Dear Bruce:

In our role as Township Traffic/Street Lighting Engineer, Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) has reviewed the following items:

- Land Development Plans prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 10, 2018, last revised December 17, 2018;
- Response letter prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated December 17, 2018;
- Request for additional waiver letter prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated December 17, 2018.

Based on our review, we offer the following comments using the same numbering system as our November 19, 2018 review letter for those comments not yet addressed. Comments that were addressed are not shown.

Trip Generation Evaluation Comments

1-4. Comments 1-4 pertained to trip generation and the traffic study which is now over five years old. As indicated in our previous review, in our opinion, it would be better for the applicant to contribute to improvements such as emergency preemption, new mast arms, etc. at this signalized intersection being directly impacted by the development rather than prepare a new TIS. The response letter indicates that the applicant is willing to contribute to improvements with a fee similar to the cost to prepare a new traffic impact study.

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe January 9, 2019 Page 2

Plan Comments

4. The truck tracking plans indicate that the front overhang for the fire truck will conflict with several signs, a bollard, and curbing. In addition, both the garbage truck and the fire truck will have difficulty negotiating the turn in the southern corner of the site. Modifications should be provided to the site design as necessary to accommodate a fire truck and garbage truck.

Site Lighting Comments

All of the previous lighting comments have been addressed.

Requested Waivers

Based on our review, we offer the following comments for the waiver requests from the Montgomery Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance pertaining to traffic and lighting:

1. A waiver is requested from Section 205-10.H(4) to provide a minimum one-way aisle width of 20 feet in lieu of 22 feet.

TPD has no objections to this waiver request if Comment 4 above can be addressed to demonstrate that the site can accommodate fire trucks and garbage trucks with an aisle width of 20 feet.

2. A waiver is requested from Section 205-Appendix A to provide a curb reveal of six (6) inches in lieu of eight (8) inches.

TPD has no objections to this waiver request. In addition, it is noted that a six (6) inch reveal curb is provided for the Chick-fil-A site.

3. A waiver is requested from Section 237-1A to not provide street lighting along Route 309.

TPD has no objections to this waiver request along Bethlehem Pike (SR 0309) as street lighting is only provided at signalized intersections along this section of SR 309.

4. A waiver is requested from Section 237-1A(1)(a) for the uniformity ratios proposed for the driveup canopy and ATM calculation areas.

TPD has no objections to this request as proposed design meets the minimum average horizontal illuminance levels outlined in the IESNA Lighting Handbook, 10th Ed.

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe January 9, 2019 Page 3

We reserve the right to make additional comments as additional information is submitted.

Sincerely,

Kevin L. Johnson, P.E. President

cc: Larry Gregan, Township Manager Mary Gambino, Township Project Coordinator Kevin Costello, Township Public Works Director Russ Dunlevy, P.E., Township Engineer Sandy Koza, P.E., PTOE, McMahon Associates Martin J. Eustace, III, P.E., Eustace Engineering Frank Falzone, P.E., TPD Jerry Baker, P.E., TPD Eric Hammond, TPD



November 19, 2018

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe Township Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

RE: Police and Fire Federal Credit Union, 798 Bethlehem Pike Land Development Plan Review Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, PA Montgomery Township LD/S# 700 TPD No. MOTO-00117

Dear Bruce:

In our role as Township Traffic/Street Lighting Engineer, Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) has reviewed the following items:

- Trip Generation Evaluation prepared by McMahon Associates, Inc., dated October 8, 2018;
- Land Development Plans prepared by Eustace Engineering, dated October 10, 2018;

Based on our review, we offer the following comments:

Trip Generation Evaluation Comments

- 1. A trip generation evaluation compared the trip generation of the proposed use of this parcel with the previously planned restaurant use as given in the 2013 Traffic Impact Study (TIS). This comparison found that the proposed use will generate 7 less AM peak hour trips, 32 more PM peak hour trips and 15 more Saturday peak hour trips compared to the previously planned restaurant use.
- 2. A new TIS was not prepared for this project even though peak hour traffic will increase from the formerly planned use and the TIS is over five years old.
- 3. Traffic entering this site from the south will use the northbound jughandle and enter the site via the signalized intersection. Traffic exiting this site to the north will turn right onto the Montgomery Mall Ring Road then turn right to exit onto Route 309 via a left turn at the signalized intersection.

4. In our opinion, it would be better for the applicant to contribute to improvements such as emergency preemption, new mast arms, etc. at this signalized intersection being directly impacted by the development rather than prepare a new TIS.

Plan Comments

- 1. The plans should clearly indicate the number of drive-thru windows and lanes. In addition, the plans should clearly demonstrate that sufficient storage is available for eight vehicles per drive-thru window or drive-thru lane, whichever results in the greater number of spaces, in accordance with Section 230-134.E of the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance.
- 2. A "STOP" sign (R1-1), sized 30" x 30", and a "DO NOT ENTER" sign, sized 30" x 30", should be provided on the north side of the drive-thru lane exit to supplement the signs on the southern side of the drive-thru lane exit.
- 3. A sign is shown on sheet 2 of 13 next to the STOP bar for southbound traffic at the internal intersection with the drive-thru lane exit. This sign needs to be labeled as a "STOP" sign (R1-1), sized 30" x 30".
- 4. Truck tracking plans should be provided demonstrating that the site will accommodate Montgomery Township's largest fire truck.
- 5. The following general notes should be included on the plan:
 - a. "Traffic control signs must be posted on PennDOT approved breakaway posts in accordance with the most recent version of the TC-8700 series in PennDOT Publication 111M."
 - b. "All traffic control signs shall be posted in accordance with the 2009 MUTCD and the most recent version of PennDOT Publication 236M, "Handbook of Approved Signs".
 - c. "All proposed pedestrian facilities reflected on these plans shall be constructed to comply with the following:
 - i. PennDOT Design Manual 2, Chapter 6.
 - ii. PennDOT Standards for Roadway Construction, Publication 72M, RC-67M.
 - iii. U.S. Access Board, Public Right of Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG) and ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)."
- 6. The "DO NOT ENTER" sign detail and the "STOP" sign detail on Sheet 5 and 6, respectively, should be revised to indicate breakaway sign posts in lieu of wood posts.
- 7. The "On-Site Curbs and Gutters RC-64" detail on Sheet 5 indicates that a curb reveal of 6 inches will be provided. However, Appendix A of the Montgomery Township Subdivision and

Township Ordinance indicates that an eight inch reveal is required. It is unclear if a waiver is needed to provide a six inch reveal curb on-site, particularly since it appears that six inch reveal curb is provided for the Chick-fil-A site. TPD would have no objections to a waiver if it is determined that a waiver is required to provide six inch reveal curb.

Site Lighting Comments

- 1. Per Chapter A237-1 Street Lighting (Amended by Ordinance #13-276); "Street Lighting shall be installed along each street in each subdivision and along each street front abutting a public street in each land development by the developer and at the expense of the developer, unless specifically waived by the Board of Supervisors."
 - a. TPD supports this waiver request along Bethlehem Pike (SR 0309), as existing lighting is not currently provided along the project site frontage.
 - 2. The Garbage and Firetruck runs on Sheet 13 of 13 conflict with the proposed position of at least one and possibly both proposed "A" site lighting fixtures. Please revise the truck turning movements or location of site lighting to resolve the conflict(s).
 - 3. Confirm the existing luminaire configuration and orientations presented on the plans. A number of the existing luminaire configurations displayed do not match field conditions.
 - a. Revise the existing luminaire CADD cells to depict the configuration accurately. For example, a number of the existing luminaires are shown as a single circular luminaire cell when they are observed to be back-to-back configuration at 180 degrees or angled at 90 degrees apart in the field.
 - 4. Please revise the Lighting Plan to label and delineate the limits of each calculation area within the Statistical Area Summary.
 - 5. Revise the lighting design and/or calculation areas to provide calculation results that are in-line with the Township and IES standards. A waiver shall be required if the design does not meet the Township recommended values.
 - a. The "Recommended Maintained Illuminance Values for Parking Lots," according to IESNA RP-20-14 Lighting for Parking Facilities (Table 2), indicates a Minimum Horizontal Illuminance of 0.5 fc and a Uniformity (Max:Min) Ratio of 15:1.
 - 6. Revise the site lighting calculations and statistics summary to include contributions from all existing on site lighting fixtures. This should also include any building mounted fixtures that contribute to the illumination of parking/loading areas.
 - a. The Luminaire Schedule shall be revised to include and note all existing fixtures included in the revised analysis.
 - b. Please revise the Lighting Plan to label all existing site fixtures that are to remain.

- 7. Revise the Luminaire Schedule to include the complete catalog number and .ies file name for each proposed and existing luminaire included in the lighting analysis.
- 8. Revise the KSF1 Specification Sheet included on the Lighting Plan to identify the proposed luminaire configuration/catalog number to correspond with the previous comment.
- 9. The LED Light Fixture and Pole Detail provided on the Lighting Plan does not correspond to the proposed fixtures being metal halide. Please revise as needed to reflect the proposed fixture(s).
- 10. Per the Montgomery Township Street Lighting Specifications, poles supporting lighting fixtures for the illumination of parking areas and located directly behind parking spaces, shall be placed a minimum of five (5) feet outside paved area, curbing or tire stops, or on concrete pedestals at least thirty (30) inches high above the pavement, or suitably protected by other approved means. A note indicating such shall be added to the Lighting Plan.
 - a. Please revise the Light Pole Foundation Detail included on the Lighting Plan accordingly.
- 11. Please confirm ownership and maintenance responsibility of the site lighting. Adding a note indicating such will be sufficient.
- 12. Provide the anticipated hours of operation on the Lighting Plan.
- 13. As stated in the Montgomery Township Street Lighting Specifications, lighting for commercial, industrial, public recreational, and institutional applications shall be controlled by automatic switching devices such as time clocks or combination motion detectors and photocells, to permit extinguishing outdoor lighting fixtures between 10 P.M. and dawn. For lighting proposed after 10 P.M., or after normal hours of operation, whichever is earlier, the lighting shall be reduced by at least 50% from then until dawn, unless supporting a specific purpose and approved by the appropriate officers or agents of the Municipality. A note indicating such shall be added to the Lighting Plan.
 - a. In addition to the note, please indicate the manner in which the 50% minimum reduction will be achieved. The Township would prefer a dimming situation in lieu of an individual light extinguishment to achieve a minimum 50% reduction. If an individual light extinguishment method is proposed, please indicate on the submitted lighting plan those fixtures to be extinguished to achieve a minimum 50% reduction.
- 14. As stated in The Montgomery Township Street Lighting Specifications, all illumination for advertising signs, building, and/or surrounding landscapes for decorative, advertising, or esthetic purposed is prohibited between 10 P.M. and sunrise, except that such lighting

situated on the premises of a commercial establishment may remain illuminated while the establishment is actually open for business, and until one hour after closing. A note indicating such shall be added to the Lighting Plans.

- 15. All outside lighting, including sign lighting, shall be arranged, designed and shielded or directed so as to protect the abutting streets and highways and adjoining property from the glare of lights. Please verify that the proposed lighting is shielded from adjacent properties to prevent light spillover. Revising the Lighting Plan to show the point-by-point values at the adjacent property lines will suffice.
 - a. Lighting Plan Note No. 2 indicates that all light fixtures adjacent to residential zoned properties shall have house side shields installed. As this site is not bordering residential properties, please revise this note to reflect the field conditions and zoning.
- 16. Verify that the proposed lighting locations are situated such that interference from the proposed or existing (to remain) landscaping does not result in an inefficient design. Adding a note indicating that all landscaping shall be trimmed as necessary to maintain required light levels will be sufficient.
- 17. While it would be preferred to investigate usage of a more efficient lighting method, (i.e. LED) in lieu of the lamps proposed, the proposed 250W metal halide luminaires match those fixtures already installed on-site to remain as well as those installed on the adjacent Chick-Fil-A parcel. However, use of metal halide luminaires are acceptable per the Montgomery Township Street Lighting Specifications.
- 18. The following notes shall be added to the Lighting Plan.
 - a. The Developer and Contractor shall schedule a pre-construction meeting with all applicable Montgomery Township personnel and Consultants/Inspectors prior to commencing construction.
 - b. The Township reserves the right to conduct a post-installation nighttime inspection to verify compliance with the Township lighting standards. If the inspection reveals a non-conformance to Township standards, the Township shall direct corrective action, which shall be executed by the property owner at no expense to the Township. Remedial action must be completed within thirty (30) days of notification from the Township.
 - c. Contractor to submit shop drawings and/or cut sheets for all proposed lights in accordance with the approved Land Development plans for approval by Montgomery Township Department of Public Works and the Municipal Street Lighting Engineer prior to installation.

- d. Prior to construction, the Contractor and Developer shall submit for review and approval to Montgomery Township any and all deviations from the approved lighting plans.
- e. This plan is for lighting purposes only. Refer to separate electrical engineering plans for circuitry design and specifications.
- f. All utilities and below grade structures shown for reference. See engineer's plans for location of all utilities. Contractor shall verify location of all underground utilities and below grade structures prior to commencement of work.
- g. Lighting to be installed to meet all appropriate national and local codes.
- h. All lighting to be installed according to manufacturers' recommendations.
- i. The Developer shall be responsible for contacting the Lighting Consultant/Inspector for Montgomery Township at least 48 hours prior to the start of any site electric work. The Township's Lighting Consultant/Inspector must be contacted during both "rough" and "final" stages of construction. The Township's Consultant/Inspector must be given the opportunity to observe open trench and conduit prior to backfill. The Township's Consultant/Inspector shall also be contacted again at completion of site electrical construction (i.e. Final). The Developer shall make arrangements for the necessary electrical inspections at both phases of construction and provide evidence of same to Township.
 - i. Provide separate electrical certifications for site parking lot lighting from site building inspections, if applicable.
- j. All proposed light pole and fixture finishes shall match existing site fixtures.
- k. Lighting fixtures and equipment shall be maintained so as to continuously meet Township requirements.

We reserve the right to make additional comments as additional information is submitted.

Sincerely,

Kevin L. Johnson, P.E. President

cc: Larry Gregan, Township Manager Mary Gambino, Township Project Coordinator Kevin Costello, Township Public Works Director Russ Dunlevy, P.E., Township Engineer Sandy Koza, P.E., PTOE, McMahon Associates Martin J. Eustace, III, P.E., Eustace Engineering

- 2011年1月前日についた(ADE 255) 610 326,3100 のようにの PA 19451 TrafficPD@TrafficPD.com

> Frank Falzone, P.E., TPD Jerry Baker, P.E., TPD Eric Hammond, TPD

25.9 Last Figh Street State 650 610 326.3100 Rote Aza, 14 19164 TrafficPD@TrafficPD.com



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP DEPARTMENT OF FIRE SERVICES 1001 STUMP ROAD MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 1 18936-9605 Telephone: 215-393-6935 • Fax: 215-699-1560 email: rlesniak@montgomerytwp.org www.montgomerytwp.org

RICHARD M. LESNIAK

DIRECTOR OF FIRE SERVICES FIRE MARSHAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR

FIRE MARSHALS OFFICE: 215-393-6936

January 16, 2019

Bruce Shoupe Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Re: Police and Fire Federal Credit Union

Dear Bruce:

Thank you for allowing the Fire Marshal's Office to comment on the proposed land development plans of the: Police and Fire Federal Credit Union dated 12/20/2018

Using the 2009 edition of the International Fire Code for guidance, the Fire Marshal's Office offers the following comments:

503.2.4 Turning radius. The required turning radius of a fire apparatus access road shall be determined by the *fire code official*. Please provide a Fire Department ladder truck turning movement from the Montgomery Mall ring road into the Police and Firefighter Credit Union site. Also, on the Vehicle Circulation Plan, it appears that the front overhang of the ladder truck may come in contact with a sign across from the drive-thru. This potential conflict needs to be corrected.

Response: Applicant provided the requested information in the letter dated December 12, 2018.

505.1 Address identification. New and existing buildings shall have *approved* address numbers, building numbers or *approved* building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters. Numbers shall be a minimum of 4 inches (101.6 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 05. Inch (12.7 mm). Where access is by means of a private road and the building cannot be viewed from the *public way*, a monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure. **Response:** Applicant provided the requested information in the letter dated December 12, 2018.

B105.2 Buildings other than one-and two-family dwellings. The minimum fire-flow and flow duration for buildings other than one- and two-family dwellings shall be as specified in Table B105.1.

Exception: A reduction in required fire-flow of up to 75 percent, as *approved*, allowed when the building is provided with an *approved automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.1.2. The resulting fire-flow shall not be less than 1,500 gallons per minute (5678 L/min) for the prescribed duration as specified in Table B105.1

Comment: Applicant should provide the construction type to determine the minimum fire-flow and flow duration. This information will also be used to determine the number of fire hydrants and required spacing between same. **Response:** Applicant provided the requested information in the letter dated December 12, 2018.

C103.1 Fire hydrants available. The minimum number of hydrants available to a building shall not be less than that listed in Table C105.1. The number of fire hydrants available to a complex or subdivision shall not be less than that determined by spacing requirements listed in Table C105.1 when applied to fire apparatus access roads and perimeter public streets from which fire operations could be conducted.

Bruce Shoupe January 16, 2019 Page 2

C105.1 Hydrant spacing. The average spacing between fire hydrants shall not exceed that listed in Table C105.1. **Exception:** The fire chief is authorized to accept a deficiency of up to 10 percent where existing fire hydrants provide all or a portion of the required fire hydrant service.

Comment: A fire hydrant shall be installed on the northeast island that exits to Route 309. Depending on type of building construction and required fire flow, additional hydrants may be required.

Response: In the letter dated December 17, 2018, the applicant noted that there is an existing fire hydrant located on the property. The Fire Department requests that the existing hydrant be relocated to the northeast island that exists to southbound Route 309 to improve the efficiency of our operation in the event of a fire at the facility.

GENERAL COMMENTS

 Any gas services that are accessible/vulnerable to vehicular traffic SHALL have approved vehicle impact protection installed.
 Response: Applicant provided the requested information in the letter dated December 12, 2019.

- All buildings of Truss Construction SHALL comply with the Montgomery Township Truss Ordinance #04-188. Truss emblems can be obtained through the Fire Marshal's Office or Code Enforcement Office. The Fire Marshal's Office SHALL be contacted in regards to placement of truss placard. Response: Applicant provided the requested information in the letter dated December 12, 2019
- All applicants are to contact the Code Enforcement Office when underground piping is being hydrostatically tested on site. Applicants are also reminded that flushing of the underground piping SHALL be witnessed by a township official prior to final riser connections per NFPA 13.
 Response: Applicant provided the requested information in the letter dated December 12, 2019
- Fire Department key boxes (Knox Box) SHALL be provided on buildings at an approved location. Knox Box forms are available through the Fire Marshals or Code Enforcement Office.
 Response: Applicant provided the requested information in the letter dated December 12, 2019

The Fire Marshal's Office recommends, once the above items have been satisfied, that the proposed development be approved.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Richard M. Lesniak Director of Fire Services

 Cc: Lawrence J. Gregan, Manager – Montgomery Township Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer – Montgomery Township Ken Amey, AICP Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. – Boucher & James, Inc. Kevin Johnson, P.E. – Traffic Planning & Design, Inc. James Dougherty, P.E., - Gilmore & Associates, Inc.



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP DEPARTMENT OF FIRE SERVICES 1001 STUMP ROAD MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 1 18936-9605 Telephone: 215-393-6935 • Fax: 215-699-1560 email: rlesniak@montgomerytwp.org www.montgomerytwp.org

RICHARD M. LESNIAK DIRECTOR OF FIRE SERVICES FIRE MARSHAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR

FIRE MARSHALS OFFICE: 215-393-6936

December 7, 2018

Bruce Shoupe Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Re: Police and Fire Federal Credit Union

Dear Bruce:

Thank you for allowing the Fire Marshal's Office to comment on the proposed land development plans of the: Police and Fire Federal Credit Union dated 10-10-18

Using the 2009 edition of the International Fire Code for guidance, the Fire Marshal's Office offers the following comments:

503.2.4 Turning radius. The required turning radius of a fire apparatus access road shall be determined by the *fire code official*. Please provide a Fire Department ladder truck turning movement from the Montgomery Mall ring road into the Police and Firefighter Credit Union site. Also, on the Vehicle Circulation Plan, it appears that the front overhang of the ladder truck may come in contact with a sign across from the drive-thru. This potential conflict needs to be corrected.

505.1 Address identification. New and existing buildings shall have *approved* address numbers, building numbers or *approved* building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters. Numbers shall be a minimum of 4 inches (101.6 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 05. Inch (12.7 mm). Where access is by means of a private road and the building cannot be viewed from the *public way*, a monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure.

B105.2 Buildings other than one-and two-family dwellings. The minimum fire-flow and flow duration for buildings other than one- and two-family dwellings shall be as specified in Table B105.1.

Exception: A reduction in required fire-flow of up to 75 percent, as *approved*, allowed when the building is provided with an *approved automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.1.2. The resulting fire-flow shall not be less than 1,500 gallons per minute (5678 L/min) for the prescribed duration as specified in Table B105.1

Comment: Applicant should provide the construction type to determine the minimum fire-flow and flow duration. This information will also be used to determine the number of fire hydrants and required spacing between same.

C103.1 Fire hydrants available. The minimum number of hydrants available to a building shall not be less than that listed in Table C105.1. The number of fire hydrants available to a complex or subdivision shall not be less than that determined by spacing requirements listed in Table C105.1 when applied to fire apparatus access roads and perimeter public streets from which fire operations could be conducted.

Bruce Shoupe December 7, 2018 Page 2

C105.1 Hydrant spacing. The average spacing between fire hydrants shall not exceed that listed in Table C105.1. **Exception:** The fire chief is authorized to accept a deficiency of up to 10 percent where existing fire hydrants provide all or a portion of the required fire hydrant service.

Comment: A fire hydrant shall be installed on the northeast island that exits to Route 309. Depending on type of building construction and required fire flow, additional hydrants may be required.

GENERAL COMMENTS

- 1. Any gas services that are accessible/vulnerable to vehicular traffic SHALL have approved vehicle impact protection installed.
- All buildings of Truss Construction SHALL comply with the Montgomery Township Truss Ordinance #04-188. Truss emblems can be obtained through the Fire Marshal's Office or Code Enforcement Office. The Fire Marshal's Office SHALL be contacted in regards to placement of truss placard.
- 3. All applicants are to contact the Code Enforcement Office when underground piping is being hydrostatically tested on site. Applicants are also reminded that flushing of the underground piping SHALL be witnessed by a township official prior to final riser connections per NFPA 13.
- 4. Fire Department key boxes (Knox Box) SHALL be provided on buildings at an approved location. Knox Box forms are available through the Fire Marshals or Code Enforcement Office.

The Fire Marshal's Office recommends, once the above items have been satisfied, that the proposed development be approved.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely, M dismit

Richard M. Lesniak Director of Fire Services

 Cc: Lawrence J. Gregan, Manager – Montgomery Township Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer – Montgomery Township Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Solicitor – Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC Ken Amey, AICP Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. – Boucher & James, Inc. Kevin Johnson, P.E. – Traffic Planning & Design, Inc. Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive Vice President – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT

J. Scott Bendig Chief of Police 1001 Stump Road • P.O. Box 68 • Montgomeryville, PA 18936 215-362-2301 • Fax 215-362-6383

| То: | Bruce S. Schoupe Director of Planning and Code Enforcement |
|-------|---|
| From: | J. Scott Bendig, Chief of Police |
| Date: | October 19, 2018 |
| Re: | LD/S #: 700 798 Bethlehem Pike |

A review of the above-referenced subdivision/land development <u>was conducted</u> on this date. There are no areas of concern to the police department at this time.

Thank you for the opportunity to review this subdivision/land development. Please contact me if you have any <u>issues</u> or concerns.

KENNETH AMEY, AICP professional land planner

(via email)

November 19, 2018

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Re: Police and Fire Federal Credit Union 798 Bethlehem Pike Preliminary/Final Land Development Application - LDS #700

Dear Bruce:

As requested, I have reviewed the Land Development application for the above referenced project. Plans submitted with the application were prepared by Eustace Engineering and consist of 13 sheets dated October 10, 2018 with no revisions noted. The site is located within the 'C' Commercial Zoning District and is currently improved with a driveway, parking and stormwater facilities which were installed as part of the adjacent Chick-Fil-A construction. This application proposes to add a new 4,513 square foot credit union building along with additional parking and circulation lanes. My comments follow:

- 1. Required parking for this use should be shown as one space for every 200 square feet of building area rather that one space for every 1,000 square feet.
- 2. The plan does not show the required 8 waiting spaces for the drivethrough lane.
- Sheet 2 of 13 shows relief previously granted by the Zoning Hearing Board in connection with the Chick-Fil-A project. The notes should be clarified to indicate which points of relief apply to this property.
- 4. It appears that the proposed 94 square foot sign will require additional relief from the Zoning Hearing Board.
- 5. I will defer to the township engineer and solicitor to ensure that all necessary cross-easements are in place.

1122 Old Bethlehem Pike Lower Gwynedd, PA 19002



phone: 215.283.9619 fax: 215.646.3458 kenamey@aol.com Page 2

Please let me know if there are any questions or if any additional information is needed.

Very truly yours,

sme K . Kenneth Amey

 cc: Lawrence J. Gregan, Township Manager Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Township Solicitor James Dougherty, PE Judy Stern Goldstein, ASLA Kevin Johnson, PE Martin J. Eustace, III, PE, Eustace Engineering

MONTGOMERY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

VALERIE A. ARKOOSH, MD, MPH, CHAIR KENNETH E, LAWRENCE, JR., VICE CHAIR JOSEPH C. GALE, COMMISSIONER



MONTGOMERY COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COURTHOUSE • PO BOX 311 NORRISTOWN, PA 19404-0311 610-278-3722 FAX: 610-278-3941 • TDD: 610-631-1211 WWW.MONTCOPA.ORG

> JODY L. HOLTON, AICP EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

November 7, 2018

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning/Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania 18936-9605

Re: MCPC #18-0253-001 Plan Name: Police and Fire Federal Credit Union (1 lot comprising 1.32 acres) Situate: 798 Bethlehem Pike, near North Wales Road Montgomery Township

Dear Mr. Shoupe:

We have reviewed the above-referenced land development plan in accordance with Section 502 of Act 247, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as you requested on October 17, 2018. We forward this letter as a report of our review.

BACKGROUND

The applicant, Police and Fire Federal Credit Union, proposes to construct a 4,513 square foot freestanding credit union building on a pad site between Bethlehem Pike and the Montgomery Mall circulator roadway. The property is zoned C – Commercial, and will share access driveways to the circulator roadway and Bethlehem Pike with the adjacent Chick-Fil-A restaurant, which is also the underlying land owner. As part of the development, a drive-through lane will be provided, along with 47 total parking stalls.

RECOMMENDATION

The Montgomery County Planning Commission (MCPC) generally supports the applicant's proposal, however, in the course of our review we have identified the following issues that the applicant and municipality may wish to consider prior to final plan approval. Our comments are as follows.



REVIEW COMMENTS

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

- 1. Basin "2", as marked on the Existing Conditions and Demolition Plan, faces Bethlehem Pike and is noted as having a "flared end section and storm inlet that is surrounded by sand", with a 3 foot split-rail and chain-link fence. Basin "1", located in the southeastern corner of the property, is a similar sand covered basin. We would encourage the applicant and the Township to work to utilize these basins in a more productive manner for stormwater management for this property as a naturalized basin or rain garden. These basins will be handling runoff from the new construction, so it should be within the applicant's purview to modify the basins, even if, as stated on the drainage management plan, "the project is exempt from stormwater management requirements since the proposed development reflects a reduction in impervious coverage compared to the 2014 approved plans".
- 2. The provided grading and drainage plan should include more information about the surrounding areas of construction, preferably to the potential limits of disturbance or stormwater flows. The separate drainage management plan is helpful for reviewers, but the main drainage plan should also include some of the information on the drainage management plan.

CONCLUSION

We wish to reiterate that MCPC supports the applicant's proposal, but we believe that our suggested revisions will better achieve Montgomery Township's planning objectives for the commercial property.

Please note that the review comments and recommendations contained in this report are advisory to the municipality and final disposition for the approval of any proposal will be made by the municipality.

Should the governing body approve a final plat of this proposal, the applicant must present the plan to our office for seal and signature prior to recording with the Recorder of Deeds office. A paper copy bearing the municipal seal and signature of approval must be supplied for our files.

Sincerely,

Matthew Popek

Matthew Popek, Senior Transportation Planner mpopek@montcopa.org - 610-278-3730

Police and Fire Federal Credit Union, Applicant
 Lawrence Gregan, Twp. Manager
 Jay Glickman, Chrm., Twp. Planning Commission

Attachments: Aerial Photograph of Site Land Development Plan

Aerial – Police and Fire Federal Credit Union, Montgomery Township



Montgomery Counting Conversion Lengues Count Composition Counting Starty - International Counting Counters Starty - International Counting Counting Starty - International Counting St Å nersbilderereitigenen onvises bliffe Branse viele i Repera Righting Schrößen

Mr. Bruce Shoupe

Land Development Plan – Police and Fire Federal Credit Union, Montgomery Township





MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Supervisors

FROM: Planning Commission Jay Glickman, Chairman

DATE: January 17, 2019

RE: Police and Fire Federal Credit Union

The Planning Commission has reviewed the above land development plan and would recommend to the Board of Supervisors that this plan be approved, subject to satisfactory compliance with all comments of the Township's review agencies.

The motion further stated that the waiver request would be determined by the Board of Supervisors based upon the recommendation of the Township's consultants.

ZONING ORDINANCE PLAN REVIEW Police and Fire Federal Credit Union – LDS 700

DATE: January 14, 2019

PLAN REVIEW – Police and Fire Federal Credit Union – 798 Bethlehem Pike LD/S # 700 – Preliminary/Final Approval Requested

DEVELOPMENT NAME: Police and Fire Federal Credit Union LOCATION: 798 Bethlehem Pike LOT NUMBER & SUBDIVISION: 2 ZONING DISTRICT: C- Commercial PROPOSED USE: Bank ZONING HEARING BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED? YES ZHB Appl. 13050003 CONDITIONAL USE APPROVAL REQUIRED? No

| | Proposed | Required | Approved | Not Approved | WAIVER |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|----------|-----------------|--------|
| USE | Bank | | X | | |
| HEIGHT | 30 feet | Max 30 ft. | X | | |
| LOT SIZE | 1.108 Ac | Min 25,000 SF | X | | |
| SETBACKS | | | | | |
| FRONT | 96.6 ft ** | 75 ft. | X | | |
| SIDES | 35.3 ft | 10 ft. | X | | |
| REAR | 46.7 ft | 40 ft. | X | | |
| BUFFERS | | | | | |
| SOFTENING | 25 feet | 25 ft. front | | | |
| SCREENING | 0 ft north* 4 ft south* 2 ft rear* | 25 ft. Perimeter | X | | ZHB |
| BUILDING COVERAGE | 10.7% | Max 20% | X | | |
| IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE | Max 87.3%* | Max 75% | X | | ZHB |
| GREEN AREA | Min 16.3% * | Min 25% | X | | ZHB |

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

OFFICER ZØNI

1.14.19 DATE

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| | Consider Waiver of Formal Land Development Application – Joseph Ambler Inn – 1005 Horsham Road – LDS 693A | | | |
|---------------|--|----------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| MEETING DATE | E: February 25, 2019 | | ITEM NUMBER | r:#8 |
| MEETING/AGE | NDA: | ACTION 2 | XX NON | E |
| REASON FOR | CONSIDERATION: Operational: | Policy: | Discussion: | Information: |
| INITIATED BY: | Bruce Shoupe Director of Planning and Zonin | BOARD | LIAISON: Michael J Chairmar | |

BACKGROUND:

Joseph Ambler Inn has requested a waiver of the Township's formal land development application for the Phase 2 project at the property located at 1005 Horsham Road. The applicant proposes to construct 15 additional paved parking spaces and 50 gravel parking spaces with appurtenant utilities, storm water management system, landscaping, etc. to support the existing use. Attached is a site plan showing the new improvements.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the waiver request from the requirement to file a land development application.

BUDGET IMPACT: None.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the waiver request be approved.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The resolution is attached.

| MOTION: | SECOND: | | VOTE | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| ROLL CALL: | | | | |
| Tanya C. Bamford Candyce Fluehr Chimera Jeffrey W. McDonnell Matthew W. Quigg Michael J. Fox | Aye Aye Aye Aye Aye | Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed | Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain | Absent Absent Absent Absent Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

RESOLUTION #

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

A RESOLUTION GRANTING A WAIVER OF THE REQUIREMENT OF A FORMAL LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR JOSEPH AMBLER INN NEW PARKING LOT EXPANSION AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY

The Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, hereby resolves to grant a waiver of the requirement of a formal land development application to **Joseph Ambler Inn**, for an the construction of a new parking lot expansion and associated storm water management facility disturbing approximately 2.26 acres, which requires a NPDES permit at **1005 Horsham Road**, more fully described plans submitted on October 22, 2018, from Robert Showalter, as Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made part hereof and further granting the **waiver conditioned upon** the following being satisfied by the Applicant:

- The Applicant shall satisfy the requirements of all the Township Consultants letters Gilmore Associates February 21, 2019 and November 30, 2018; Traffic Planning and Design February 22, 2019 and November 29, 2018 and Boucher and James November 29, 2018; Fire Marshal review letter dated November 28, 2018; Montgomery County Planning Commission letter dated November 16, 2018 and Montgomery Township Codes.
- 2. The applicant shall establish an escrow with the Township for all work identified in the above plans and be responsible for payment of all Township consultant fees related to this project.
- 3. The Applicant shall include in the construction escrow, the amount released on January 7, 2019, Escrow Release #4 for landscaping and lighting items not installed during Phase 1, in the amount of \$12,785.00.
- 4. The Applicant shall be responsible for all other Regulator permits prior to start of work.
- 5. Entering into a Security Agreement with the Township and posting financial security in the amount of 110% of the total cost for all public improvements to the satisfaction of the Township Engineer and Township Solicitor for this development. As used herein, the term "public improvements" shall include, but shall not be limited to, streets, parking areas, drive aisles, curbs, water mains, sanitary sewer pipes, manholes and appurtenances thereto, storm water facilities, rain gardens (best management practice) and appurtenances, grading, erosion and sediment control, lighting, required trees, shrubs and landscape buffering, monuments, pins, and sidewalks.
Resolution

Page 4 of 7

- 6. Postings Post Construction Maintenance of Public Improvements financial security in the amount of 15% of the total public improvement cost, regardless of whether such public improvements are dedicated to the Township, for a period not less than 18 months after Township Engineer approval. If the end of maintenance period for trees and other plantings ends outside the time period specified in Section 205-49 of the Township Subdivision and Land Development code, the maintenance period shall be extended to comply with this requirement and the appropriate financial security shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Township Solicitor.
- 7. Executing, to the satisfaction of the Township Solicitor, the required Storm Water Management Facilities Maintenance and Monitoring Agreement, with the Township for the Township's benefit and its successors and assigns.
- 8. Executing, to the satisfaction of the Township Solicitor, the required Landscaping Declaration of Covenants and Restriction, with the Township for the Township's benefit and its successors and assigns.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the following **9 waivers** are granted to the extent that they concur with the recommendation of the consultants:

1. §205-10.D(4) Streets and Roads: This section requires improvements to existing roads. The existing Horsham Road, which the property fronts on, has already been improved. This project only involves constructing additional parking spaces for overflow vehicles only. A waiver is therefore requested. (The Township Traffic Engineer supports this waiver.)

2. §205-17.A(3) Pavement Construction: The applicant is requesting a waiver to allow the overflow parking area to be a stone surface instead of asphalt. The driveway extension area connecting to the Phase 1 garage is intended to be paved with asphalt as required per ordinance. The applicant will comply with the depth of the stone recommended by the township engineer. The overflow parking area is not intended to be used daily, and the owner is considering paving the area with asphalt in the future. (The Township Engineer supports this waiver request, whereas 127 spaces are required and 133 spaces are provided, with the 65 gravel spaces proposed, are allowed contingent upon the Applicant is providing a minimum depth of 8.5 inches of crushed aggregate.)

3. §205-17.D(1) Curbing: The existing parking lots on the property do not utilize curbing. The spaces use wooden ties to control vehicles in the parking areas. A waiver is requested in order to maintain the historic nature of the property and be consistent with what currently exists on the site; therefore, the owner would like to continue with no curbs and to continue with wooden ties. (The Township Engineer does not object to this waiver, but the Township Traffic Engineer does not support the use of wooden ties to control vehicles in the parking areas since they are not intended for this purpose and can become dislodged when struck by vehicles._

Resolution # Page 5 of 7

4. §205-18.A(3)(a) Storm Sewers (pipe size): The pipe that connected the Phase 2 project is 6 inches ductile iron pipe. This connection is necessary to properly drain the trench. It is not necessary to install a 15" diameter pipe for this purpose. All other pipes are 15" diameter minimum as required.

5. §205-18.A(3)(b) Storm Sewers (velocity): A waiver is requested to allow the velocity in the pipe runs to be less than the required minimum of 3.5 fps. Several pipe runs have a velocity of less than 3.5 feet per second due to the small drainage areas and the large pipe size of 15" diameter.

6. §205-52.B. Planting Requirements: The parking expansion is proposed to be in the rear of the property, adjacent to an existing buffer along the 202 Parkway with 19 mature trees, and an existing buffer next to a residential development with 35 mature trees. No existing trees are intended to be removed.

Because of the existing vegetation, the owners do not feel that any additional softening buffer plantings are needed. Pursuant to Section 205-52.J, we would request that the Board of Supervisors waive these softening buffer planting requirements. The applicant is proposing to install the required plantings for the stormwater basin and parking lot.

7. §205-78 Existing Features: Disturbance is only proposed on a small portion of the property. Sufficient topographic details have been shown in the area of the proposed improvements. An aerial photo has also been included that shows the overall site which should be sufficient. A waiver is thereby requested to only provide detailed information in the area of the proposed improvements.

8. §205-102.A Traffic Study: This section technically requires a traffic management study be done for all commercial uses. There are no new uses being proposed for this site. The project involves constructing additional parking spaces for an existing use. A waiver is requested from this requirement since no new traffic will be generated. (The Township Traffic Engineer does not object to this waiver since the proposed improvements will not generate additional traffic.)

9. §A237-1 Street Lighting: A waiver is requested from providing street lighting along Horsham Road due to the size and limited scope of this parking lot expansion. Existing lighting is not currently provided.

The applicant is requesting to install the new on-site parking area lighting as shown on the plan with respect to type and style of lighting. The intent is to be consistent with the lighting that is currently installed in the parking areas. The applicant will comply with the additional lighting comments regarding locations of the poles, construction details and required notations. A partial waiver is requested from the illumination levels and from preparing a detailed lighting plan for the existing non-conforming lighting that is to remain.

Resolution # Page 6 of 7

This Resolution for **Joseph Ambler Inn** – **LDS 693-A** shall become effective on the date upon which all of the above stated conditions are accepted by the Applicant in writing. If, for any reason, the Applicant fails to acknowledge the acceptance of the conditions contained in this Resolution within ten (10) days from the date of this Resolution, then the Conditional Preliminary/Final Plan approval granted herein shall be come null and void, the waivers requested shall be deemed denied, and the plan shall be denied for failure to comply with Sections of the Township Zoning Ordinance and/or Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance for the reasons cited herein or as set forth in the letters referenced herein.

| | AND ADOPTED by the Board of Supervisors of |
|-------------------------|--|
| Montgomery Township, Mo | ntgomery County, Pennsylvania, at a public meeting held this |
| day of | 2019. |

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

VOTE:

The above conditions are agreed to by _

representing Joseph Ambler Inn, this

(Print) day of

, 2019.

Applicant

xc: Applicant, F. Bartle, R. Iannozzi, R. Dunlevy, B. Shoupe, M. Gambino, K. Johnson, J. Stern-Goldstein, MCPC, Minute Book, Resolution File, File

Resolution # Page 7 of 7

EXHIBIT "A"

| DESCRIPTION | | ORIGINAL DATE |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| 1 of 13 | Record Plan | August 24, 2018 |
| 2 of 13 | Existing Features & Demo Plan | August 24, 2018 |
| 3 of 13 | Aerial Plan | August 24, 2018 |
| 4 of 13 | Grading & Utility Plan | August 24, 2018 |
| 5 of 13 | Profiles | August 24, 2018 |
| 6 of 13 | Landscaping & Lighting Plan | August 24, 2018 |
| 7 of 13 | Landscaping & Lighting Details | August 24, 2018 |
| 8 of 13 | E&S Plan 1 of 3 | August 24, 2018 |
| 9 of 13 | E&S Plan 2 of 3 | August 24, 2018 |
| 10 of 13 | E&S Plan 3 of 3 | August 24, 2018 |
| 11 of 13 | Post Construction Stormwater Plan 1 of 2 | August 24, 2018 |
| 12 of 13 | Post Construction Stormwater Plan 2 of 2 | August 24, 2018 |
| 13 of 13 | Construction Details | August 24, 2018 |
| 1 of 2 | Post Development Drainage Area Plan | August 24, 2018 |
| 2 of 2 | Post Development Drainage Area Plan | August 24, 2018 |





February 21, 2019

File No. 2017-06055-01

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference: Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan – LDS 693-A Revised Waiver Request Letter Joseph Ambler Inn Phase 2 – Parking Lot Expansion 1005 Horsham Road, North Wales, PA 19454 Tax Parcel #46-00-01129-004; Block 015, Unit 010

Dear Bruce:

As requested, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. has reviewed the revised waiver request letter, provided by R.L. Showalter & Associates, Inc., dated February 14, 2019, for the above-referenced project and offers the following comments for consideration by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors:

- 1. <u>§205-10.D.(4)</u> Streets and roads. A waiver has been requested from having to make improvements to Horsham Road as part of the parking lot expansion. We defer recommendation to the Township Traffic Engineer.
- 2. <u>§205-17.A.(3)</u> Commercial, industrial and multifamily parking areas. All commercial, industrial and multifamily car parking areas shall have a thickness of not less than 8 ½ inches, which shall consist of six inches of crushed aggregate base course, 1 ½ inches of superpave 25.0mm binder course and a one-inch superpave 9.5mm wearing course. The Applicant is requesting a waiver to allow the overflow parking area to have a stone surface at this time. We do not object to this waiver request contingent upon the Applicant providing a minimum depth of 8 ½ inches of crushed aggregate.
- <u>§205-17.D.(1)</u> Concrete curbs shall be placed along all streets, whether the street is existing or proposed, and along all commercial, industrial and multifamily driveways and parking lots. The Applicant is requesting a waiver from not installing curbing in order to maintain the historic nature of the site. We do not object to this waiver request.
- 4. <u>§205-18.A.(3)(a)</u> Storm sewers are required to have a minimum diameter of 15 inches. The Applicant is seeking a waiver to utilize a 6 inch ductile iron pipe in lieu of a 15 inch pipe due to drainage area size. The plans denote the removal of the 6 inch DIP. Therefore, it appears that this waiver is not required. Should future plan submissions include keeping this proposed pipe we would not object to a waiver request.
- <u>§205-18.A.(3)(b)</u> Any closed conduit, when flowing full, shall have a minimum velocity of 3.5 feet per second and a maximum velocity of 15 feet per second. Several pipe runs have a velocity less than 3.5 feet per second. We do not object to this request
- 6. <u>§205-52.B.</u> Softening buffers. The Applicant is requesting a waiver from planting additional buffers due to those already in place. We defer recommendation to the Township's Landscape Architect.
- 7. <u>§205-78.</u> Preliminary Plan. The Applicant is requesting additional information not be required as the aerial provided suffices for the proposed improvements. We do not object to this waiver request contingent upon the Applicant providing additional information upon request. At this time no additional information is requested.
- 8. <u>§205-102.A.</u> A traffic management study shall be submitted. The Applicant is proposing additional parking spaces at an existing commercial site and requests a waiver. We defer recommendation to the Township Traffic Engineer.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

9. <u>§A237-1</u> – Montgomery Township street lighting specification. A waiver is requested from providing street lighting along Horsham Road due to the size and limited scope of the parking lot expansion. We defer recommendation to the Township Lighting Consultant.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

Doughert

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/SW/sl

 cc: Lawrence J. Gregan, Manager – Montgomery Township Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer – Montgomery Township Richard Lesniak, Director of Fire Services – Montgomery Township Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Solicitor – Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC Ken Amey, AICP Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. – Boucher & James, Inc. Kevin Johnson, P.E. – Traffic Planning & Design, Inc. Richard Alman – Joseph Ambler Inn Robert Showalter, P.E. – R.L. Showalter & Associates, Inc. Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive Vice President – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.



November 30, 2018

File No. 2017-06055-01

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Reference: Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan – LDS 693-A Joseph Ambler Inn Phase 2 – Parking Lot Expansion 1005 Horsham Road, North Wales, PA 19454 Tax Parcel #46-00-01129-004; Block 015, Unit 010

Dear Bruce:

As requested, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. has reviewed the information listed below with respect to the abovereferenced project and offers the following comments for consideration by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors:

I. SUBMISSION

- A. Application for Subdivision and Land Development as prepared for Joseph Ambler Inn, prepared by R.L. Showalter & Associates, dated October 22, 2018.
- B. Phase 2 Land Development Plans for Parking Lot Expansion (13 Sheets) as prepared for Joseph Ambler Inn, prepared by R.L. Showalter & Associates, dated October 24, 2018.
- C. Waiver Request Letter as prepared for Joseph Ambler Inn, prepared by R.L. Showalter & Associates, dated October 22, 2018.
- D. Erosion and Sediment Control Report as prepared for Joseph Ambler Inn, prepared by R.L. Showalter & Associates, dated August 24, 2018.
- E. Post Construction Stormwater Management (PCSWM) Report as prepared for Joseph Ambler Inn, prepared by R.L. Showalter & Associates, dated August 24, 2018.

GENERAL

The project consists of one parcel with gross and net areas of 12.44 acres and 11.60 acres, respectively, at 1005 Horsham Road (S.R. 0463), within the R-2 Residential 2 Zoning District. Joseph Ambler Inn, is an existing non-conforming use. Phase 1 of this project was the subject of a previously approved land development waiver request that included demolition of existing sheds, a storage area, a stone path, and concrete pads, as well as the construction of a new equipment garage, workshop, concrete dumpster pad, and stone driveway. The Applicant, Joseph Ambler Real Estate, LLC, proposes Phase 2 to construct 65 additional parking spaces with appurtenant utilities, storm water management, landscaping, etc. to support the existing use.

II. REVIEW COMMENTS

A. Zoning Ordinance (Chapter 230)

Based on our review, the following items do not appear to comply with the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance. Upon further development of the plans, additional items may become apparent.

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606 www.gilmore-assoc.com

- <u>§230-33.A, B, C, D, & E.</u> With regard to the required front yard, side yard, rear yard, and secondary and major road ultimate right-of-way setbacks, the zoning table on Sheet 1 of 13 shall be corrected to reference the correct required dimensions. Also, the table shall be revised to include the actual existing setback dimensions or indicate that the setbacks are satisfied (e.g. include ">").
- <u>§230-33.H.(2)</u> The maximum impervious surface ratio permitted on a lot used for any other purpose permitted in the district shall not exceed 30%. The zoning table on Sheet 1 of 13 depicts a proposed impervious coverage of 26.0%. Below the table the impervious surface calculations depict a total impervious coverage of 26.7%. The plan shall be modified so that impervious coverage is reported consistently.
- B. Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance (Chapter 205) Waiver Requests

The following waivers from the Montgomery Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance were included with the land development waiver request for Phase 1 and were the subject of BOS Resolution #8 dated November 27, 2017. Any waivers grated by the Board shall be listed on the plan to be reorded and reference the resolution and date grated.

- 1. <u>§205-10.</u> Streets and roads. A waiver has been requested from having to make improvements to Horsham Road as part of the parking lot expansion. We defer recommendation to the Township Traffic Engineer.
- <u>§205-17.D.(1)</u> Concrete curbs shall be placed along all streets, whether the street is existing or proposed; and along all commercial, industrial and multifamily driveways and parking lots. The Applicant is requesting a waiver from not installing curbing in order to maintain the historic nature of the site. We do not object to this waiver request.
- 3. <u>§205-18.A.(3)(a)</u> Storm sewers are required to have a minimum diameter of 15 inches. The Applicant is seeking a waiver to utilize a 6 inch ductile iron pipe in lieu of a 15 inch pipe due to drainage area size. A profile of the area where the 6 inch ductile iron pipe is to be utilized shall be provided prior to our being able to recommend its use in lieu of the required 15 inch diameter pipe.
- 4. <u>§205-18.A.(3)(b)</u> Any closed conduit, when flowing full, shall have a minimum velocity of 3.5 feet per second and a maximum velocity of 15 feet per second. Several pipe runs have a velocity less than 3.5 feet per second. We do not object to this request
- 5. <u>§205-52.B.</u> Softening buffers. The Applicant is requesting a waiver from planting additional buffers due to those already in place. We defer recommendation to the Township's Landscape Architect.
- 6. <u>§205-78.</u> Preliminary Plan. The Applicant is requesting additional information not be required as the aerial provided suffices for the proposed improvements. We do not object to this waiver request contingent upon the Applicant providing additional information upon request. At this time no additional information is requested.
- <u>§205-102.A.</u> A traffic management study shall be submitted. The Applicant is proposing additional parking spaces at an existing commercial site and requests a waiver. We defer recommendation to the Township Traffic Engineer.
- C. Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance (SALDO, Chapter 205)

Based on our review, the following items do not appear to comply with the Montgomery Township SALDO and waivers were not requested. Upon further development of the plans, additional items may become apparent.

1. <u>§205-17..(3)</u> – Commercial, industrial and multifamily parking areas. All commercial, industrial and multifamily car parking areas shall have a thickness of not less than 8 ½ inches, which shall consist of six inches of crushed aggregate base course, 1 ½ inches of superpave 25.0mm binder course and a one-inch superpave 9.5mm wearing course. Sheet 13 of 13 has two parking area details. The paved parking area detail meets the requirement. The stone parking area detail does not meet the requirement. The plan shall be modified accordingly or a waiver obtained to allow the stone surface. In the event a waiver is obtained we recommend that the stone thickness be increased such that it matches the paving cross section depth so that paving can could occur in the future without excavation of the entire depth of stone to comply with Township paving standards (e.g. account for minimum six inches of stone to remain as base course should the stone area ever be paved in the future).

- 2. <u>§205-18.1.C & §205-29</u> The Applicant has a proposed total site disturbance of 2.26 acres. An NPDES Permit shall be obtained prior to the start of construction activities.
- 3. §205-24 We defer review of lighting to the Township Lighting Consultant.
- 4. <u>§205-28.A</u> No person shall commence or perform any grading, excavation, fill, topsoil removal or removal of vegetative cover without first having obtained a grading permit from the Township Zoning Officer upon the recommendation of the Township Engineer.
- 5. §205-48 to §205-57 We defer review of landscaping to the Township Landscaping Architect.
- §205-78.E, §205-79.A(3) & §205-79.B(3) The applicant should review the enclosed memorandum regarding Recording Requirements for Plans and for Notary Acknowledgments and make any revisions necessary in order to record the plans.
- 7. The Typical Basin detail on Sheet 12 of 13 depicts a basin bottom elevation of 337. This elevation appears to be 369 per Sheet 4 of 13. The elevation shall be modified accordingly.
- D. Stormwater Management Ordinance (Chapter 206)

Based on our review, the following items do not appear to comply with the Montgomery Township Stormwater Management Ordinance and waivers were not requested. Upon further development of the plans, additional items may become apparent.

- 1. <u>§206-6.G(1)</u> Depth to Limiting Zone. A minimum of two feet of soil suitable for infiltration must exist between the invert of the infiltration BMP and the top of the nearest limiting zone. Otherwise, the Volume Control requirement shall not be applied to the development site, and the entire volume must be treated. Page 9 of the PCSWM Report states that bedrock, a limiting zone, was encountered at elevation 369 within the proposed basin. 369 is the proposed bottom of basin contour. Infiltration can not occur through bedrock. Blasting is not indicated and the plan calls for 2 feet of amended soils from 367 to 369. Clarification shall be provided as to whether the basin is correctly designed, whether it will infiltrate, and how long it will take to dewater given the limiting zone and elevations noted.
- 2. Page 7 of the PCSWM report states that the proposed amended soils are 2 feet deep. However, in order to claim this storage capacity, the bottom of the amended soils are to have an elevation equal to that of the top of the 6 inch perforated PVC underdrain. The top of the underdrain is at elevation 368, providing only 1 foot of amended soil cover. The amended soil storage capacity shall be re-calculated. All storage calculations shall be amended accordingly.
- 3. Page 7 of the PCSWM Report states that the basin orifice elevation is 369.50. Sheet 12 of 13 of the plans denotes the orifice elevation as being 369.75. The appropriate invert elevation shall be placed on Sheet 4 of 13 and both the plan and report modified accordingly.
- 4. The invert elevations of the 6 inch underdrain and 15 inch outlet pipe are shown as both 367.5 and 367.25 on Sheet 12 of 13. All elevations regarding the basin, outlet structure, and limiting zones shall be verified and corrected as needed.
- E. <u>General</u>
 - 1. The applicant should provide the Township a revised waiver request letter if additional waivers are to be requested.
 - Since the stone parking area detail is in an area where overflow parking is anticipated, elevations are higher than that of the proposed basin, and the basin has a rock limiting zone at its proposed elevation, we recommend the Applicant investigate using a pervious paving system instead of the proposed stone parking lot and conventional drainage system.
 - 3. We recommend that Note 2. on Sheet 12 of 13 under the PCSM BMP Maintenance and Inspection Program heading be amended to include submittal of the written reports to the Township annually for their record keeping.
 - 4. The Applicant should obtain all required approvals, permits, declarations of restrictions and covenants, etc. (e.g. PADEP, PennDOT, MCPC, MCCD, Sewer Authority, Water Authority, Fire Marshal, etc.). Copies of these approvals and permits should be submitted to the Township and our office.

- 5. We defer review of all landscaping, lighting, and traffic requirements to the Township Landscape Architect, Township Lighting Consultant, and Township Traffic Engineer, respectively.
- 6. Site Accessibility review will be provided under separate cover.

Please note that due to revisions that may be made to the plans, additional comments may be forthcoming as part of future plan reviews. Also, in order to help expedite the review process of the plan resubmission, we request that the Applicant submit a response letter which addresses each of the above comments. Changes that have been made to the application that are unrelated to the review comments should also be identified in the response letter.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

a,

Jame P. Dougherty

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/sl

 Lawrence J. Gregan, Manager – Montgomery Township Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer – Montgomery Township Richard Lesniak, Director of Fire Services – Montgomery Township Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Solicitor – Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC Ken Amey, AICP Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. – Boucher & James, Inc. Kevin Johnson, P.E. – Traffic Planning & Design, Inc. Richard Alman – Joseph Ambler Inn Robert Showalter, P.E. – R.L. Showalter & Associates, Inc. Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive Vice President – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.



WWW.TRAFFICPD.COM

February 22, 2019

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe Township Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

RE: Joseph Ambler Inn Phase 2 Land Development - Revised Waiver Request Letter Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, PA Montgomery Township LD/S# 693-A TPD No. MOTO-00114

Dear Bruce:

In our role as Township Traffic/Street Lighting Engineer, Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) has reviewed the Draft Waiver Request Letter we received yesterday. Based on our review, we offer the following comments:

- 1. A wavier is requested from Section 205-10 which requires improvements to existing roads. **TPD has no objection to this waiver request.**
- 3. A waiver is requested from Section 205-17.D(1) which requires concrete curbing for parking areas. TPD has no objection to this waiver request from a traffic perspective to not provide curbing along the proposed driveway and parking area. From a purely traffic perspective, TPD does not support the waiver request regarding the use of wooden ties to control vehicles in parking areas.
- 8. A wavier is requested from Section 205-102. A which requires a traffic study. **TPD has no objection to this waiver request since the proposed improvements will not generate additional traffic.**
- **9.** A wavier is requested from Section A237-1 Street Lighting (Amended by Ordinance #13-276); "Street Lighting shall be installed along each street in each subdivision and along each street front abutting a public street in each land development by the developer and at the expense of the developer, unless specifically waived by the Board of Supervisors." TPD supports this waiver request along Horsham Road (SR 0463), as existing lighting is not currently provided along the project site frontage.

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe February 22, 2019 Page 2

The applicant is also requesting a waiver from illumination level requirements for the existing non-conforming lighting that is to remain. **TPD has no objection to this waiver request.**

The applicant is also requesting a waiver from preparing a detailed lighting plan for the existing non-conforming lighting that is to remain. **TPD has no objection to this waiver request.**

We reserve the right to make additional comments as additional information is submitted. Please call if you have any questions.

Sincerely, TRAFFIC PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC.

Kevin L. Johnson, P.E. / President kjohnson@TrafficPD.com

cc: Larry Gregan, Township Manager Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator Kevin Costello, Township Public Works Director Russ Dunlevy, P.E., Township Engineer Robert Showalter, P.E., R.L. Showalter & Associates, Inc. Frank Falzone, P.E., TPD Jerry Baker, P.E., TPD Eric Hammond, TPD



WWW.TRAFFICPD.COM

November 29, 2018

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe Township Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

RE: Joseph Ambler Inn Phase 2 Land Development Plan Review Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, PA Montgomery Township LD/S# 693-A TPD No. MOTO-00114

Dear Bruce:

In our role as Township Traffic/Street Lighting Engineer, Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) has reviewed the following items which were received in our office on October 24, 2018:

- Phase 2 Land Development Plans prepared by R.L. Showalter, Inc., dated August 24, 2018;
- Waiver request letter prepared by R.L. Showalter, Inc., dated October 22, 2018.

Based on our review, we offer the following comments:

Plan Comments

1. The plans indicate that the proposed parking lot expansion will be paved with 2A modified stone. However, the parking lot should be paved with asphalt pavement in accordance with Section 205-17.A.(3) of the Montgomery Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

Lighting Comments

- 1. Revise the lighting design and/or calculation areas to provide calculation results that are in-line with the Township and IES standards. A waiver shall be required if the design does not meet the Township recommended values.
 - a. The "Recommended Maintained Illuminance Values for Parking Lots," according to IESNA RP-20-14 Lighting for Parking Facilities (Table 2), indicates a Minimum Horizontal Illuminance of 0.5 fc and a Uniformity (Max:Min) Ratio of 15:1.
- 2. Revise the site lighting calculations and statistics summary to include contributions from all

existing on site lighting fixtures. This should also include any building mounted fixtures that contribute to the illumination of parking/loading areas.

- a. The Luminaire Schedule shall be revised to include and note all existing fixtures included in the revised analysis.
- b. Please revise the Lighting Plan to label all existing site fixtures that are to remain.
- 3. Lighting shall be provided, in accordance with Township and IES standards, for the structure and access under construction at the northwest corner of the site.
 - a. This area was currently under construction during a site visit conducted by TPD on October 29, 2018.
- 4. Please verify the lighting design utilizing the applicable Light Loss Factors (LLF) for each luminaire. The usage of LLF = 0.95 in the Luminaire Schedule does not take into account real life conditions with degradation of the system over time.
 - a. It is suggested to utilize a LDD and LLD of 0.8 for a total LLF of 0.64 for an HPS fixture; and a LDD of 0.8 and an LLD based on manufacturer's data for LLD at 60,000 hours for an LED fixture.
- 5. Revise the Lighting Schedule on Sheet 6 of 15 to include columns for BUG rating, mounting height, and mounting method (i.e. post top). In addition, be sure to include a column to identify the proposed light pole details (catalog cut number).
- 6. Confirm the 4000K CCT provided for the proposed fixtures matches the existing site lighting to remain. If the existing site lighting is not 4000K, additional coordination with Montgomery Township is required to determine if the existing CCT shall be matched or if the new fixtures can be installed at 4K.
- 7. As stated in the Montgomery Township Street Lighting Specifications, for lighting horizontal tasks such as roadways, sidewalks, paths, entrances, and parking areas, fixtures shall be aimed straight down, shall have flat lenses, and shall meet IESNA full-cutoff criteria.
 - a. Please confirm that the design provides fixtures that meet IESNA full-cutoff criteria. If needed, revise the design to accommodate.
 - b. As the use of fixtures not meeting IESNA full-cutoff criteria shall be permitted only with the approval of the municipality, acceptable justification and achievement of adequate glare control must be provided and a waiver shall be required if the design does not meet the Township recommendations.
- 8. Per the Montgomery Township Street Lighting Specifications, poles supporting lighting fixtures

> for the illumination of parking areas and located directly behind parking spaces, shall be placed a minimum of five (5) feet outside paved area, curbing or tire stops, or on concrete pedestals at least thirty (30) inches high above the pavement, or suitably protected by other approved means. A note indicating such shall be added to the Lighting Plan.

- a. Verify that the proposed fixtures are 5 feet outside paved parking areas or on 30 inch high concrete pedestals.
- b. Please include Light Pole Foundation Detail (s) on the Lighting Plans.
- 9. Confirm that the catalog cut sheet provided for the PEMCO Revere Radiant LED is a current configuration available from the manufacturer. Researching the PEMCO website, the reviewer was directed to a different specification sheet that did not include the proposed light for this project as an available option. Please confirm and revise the lighting design as needed.
- 10. The catalog cut sheet provided for the ANP Lighting fixture does not match the catalog number indicated within the Luminaire Schedule. Please revised as needed to correct this conflict.
- 11. Complete each catalog cut Sheet included on the Lighting Details plan to identify the proposed light fixture corresponding to the information included within the Luminaire Schedule. Additionally, ensure that the catalog number identified in the Luminaire Schedule is complete per the ordering format on each specification sheet.
- 12. Please confirm ownership and maintenance responsibility of the site lighting. Adding a note indicating such will be sufficient.
- 13. Provide the anticipated hours of operation on the Lighting Plan.
- 14. As stated in The Montgomery Township Street Lighting Specifications, lighting for commercial, industrial, public recreational, and institutional applications shall be controlled by automatic switching devices such as time clocks or combination motion detectors and photocells, to permit extinguishing outdoor lighting fixtures between 10 P.M. and dawn. For lighting proposed after 10 P.M., or after normal hours of operation of a business, whichever is earlier, the lighting shall be reduced by at least 50% from then until dawn, unless supporting a specific purpose and approved by the appropriate officers or agents of the Municipality. A note indicating such shall be added to the Lighting Plan.
 - a. In addition to the note, please indicate the manner in which the 50% minimum reduction will be achieved. The Township would prefer a dimming situation in lieu of an individual light extinguishment to achieve a minimum 50% reduction. If an individual light extinguishment method is proposed, please indicate on the submitted lighting plan those fixtures to be extinguished to achieve a minimum 50% reduction.
 - b. Finally, please indicate the current site lighting operation post 10 P.M., or after normal hours

of operation, whichever is earlier, and dawn. Once the current site lighting operation is known, the Township can consider the proposed site lighting operation.

- 15. All outside lighting, including sign lighting, shall be arranged, designed and shielded or directed so as to protect the abutting streets and highways and adjoining property from the glare of lights. Please verify that the proposed lighting is shielded from adjacent properties to prevent light spillover. Revising the Lighting Plan to show the point-by-point values at the adjacent property lines and abutting streets and highways will suffice.
 - a. In no case shall the illumination cast onto an adjacent residential property exceed 0.1 vertical foot-candle measured line-of-sight, from any point on the adjacent residential property.
- 16. Verify that the proposed lighting locations are situated such that interference from the proposed or existing (to remain) landscaping does not result in an inefficient design. Adding a note indicating that all landscaping shall be trimmed as necessary to maintain required light levels will be sufficient.
 - a. Per site visit observations by TPD on October 29, 2018 it may be necessary to trim installed landscaping around the existing fixtures, to remain, to maintain the maximum available light levels on the site.
- 17. Revise the North Arrow orientation on the Lighting Plan to correspond to the remainder of the LD Plan set.
- 18. The following notes shall be placed on the Lighting Plan(s):
 - a. The Developer and Contractor shall schedule a pre-construction meeting with all applicable Montgomery Township personnel and Consultants/Inspectors prior to commencing construction.
 - b. Contractor to submit shop drawings and/or cut sheets for all proposed lights in accordance with the approved Land Development plans for approval by Montgomery Township Department of Public Works and the Municipal Street Lighting Engineer prior to installation.
 - 1. Prior to construction, the Contractor and Developer shall submit for review and approval to Montgomery Township any and all deviations from the approved lighting plans.
 - c. This plan is for lighting purposes only. Refer to separate electrical engineering plans for circuitry design and specifications.
 - d. All utilities and below grade structures shown for reference. See engineer's plans for location of all utilities. Contractor shall verify location of all underground utilities and below grade structures prior to commencement of work.

- e. Lighting to be installed to meet all appropriate national and local codes.
- f. All lighting to be installed according to manufacturers' recommendations.
- g. The Developer shall be responsible for contacting the Lighting Consultant/Inspector for Montgomery Township at least 48 hours prior to the start of any site electric work. The Township's Lighting Consultant/Inspector must be contacted during both "rough" and "final" stages of construction. The Township's Consultant/Inspector must be given the opportunity to observe open trench and conduit prior to backfill. The Township's Consultant/Inspector shall also be contacted again at completion of site electrical construction (i.e. Final). The Developer shall make arrangements for the necessary electrical inspections at both phases of construction and provide evidence of same to Township.
 - 1. Provide separate electrical certifications for site parking lot lighting from site building inspections, if applicable.
- h. All proposed light pole and fixture finishes shall match existing site fixtures.
- i. Lighting fixtures and equipment shall be maintained so as to continuously meet Township requirements.
- j. The Township reserves the right to conduct a post-installation nighttime inspection to verify compliance with the Township lighting standards. If the inspection reveals a non-conformance to Township standards, the Township shall direct corrective action, which shall be executed by the property owner at no expense to the Township. Remedial action must be completed within thirty (30) days of notification from the Township.
- 19. Per Chapter A237-1 Street Lighting (Amended by Ordinance #13-276); "Street Lighting shall be installed along each street in each subdivision and along each street front abutting a public street in each land development by the developer and at the expense of the developer, unless specifically waived by the Board of Supervisors."
 - a. TPD supports this waiver request along Horsham Road (SR 0463), as existing lighting is not currently provided along the project site frontage.

Waiver Requests

- 1. The following comments pertain to the waiver requests relative to pedestrian and vehicular traffic:
 - a. A wavier is requested from Section 205-10 which requires improvements to existing roads.

While this section of the Ordinance allows the Township to require widening of existing roads, it also pertains to parking and loading areas as well as other requirements which may pertain to this project. In our opinion, a waiver is not necessary from this section since no widening is being required by the Township. If it is determined that a waiver is necessary, TPD recommends restricting the waiver to Section 205-10.D(4) which pertains to widening of existing roads.

b. A waiver is requested from Section 205-17.D(1) which requires curbing for parking areas.

TPD has no objections to this waiver request from a traffic perspective to not provide curbing along the proposed driveway and parking area. However, TPD will defer to the Township engineer regarding the need for curbing for stormwater management purposes. In addition, TPD does not support the use of wooden ties to control vehicles in parking areas since they are not intended for this purpose and can become dislodged when struck by a vehicle.

c. A wavier is requested from Section 205-102.A which requires a traffic study.

TPD has no objections to this waiver request since the proposed improvements will not generate additional traffic.

We reserve the right to make additional comments as additional information is submitted. Please call if you have any questions.

Sincerely, TRAFFIC PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC.

Kevin L. Johnson, P.E. President kjohnson@TrafficPD.com

cc: Larry Gregan, Township Manager Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator Kevin Costello, Township Public Works Director Russ Dunlevy, P.E., Township Engineer Frank Falzone, P.E., TPD Joseph Platt, P.E., TPD Jerry Baker, P.E., TPD Eric Hammond, TPD

Boucher & James, Inc.

ONSULTING ENGINEERS

November 29, 2018

AN EMPLOYEE OWNED COMPANY

INNOVATIVE ENGINEERI

Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

JOSEPH AMBLER INN PHASE 2 SUBJECT: LAND DEVELOPMENT **TOWNSHIP NO. LD/S- NO. 693-A PROJECT NO. 17-55-317RA**

Dear Mr. Gregan:

Please be advised that we have reviewed the Joseph Amber Inn Phase 2 Land Development Plans prepared by R. L. Showalter & Associates, Inc., dated August 24, 2018.

The site, TMP# 46-00-01129-004, consists of approximately 12.44 acres, is the site of the Joseph Amber Inn located at 1005 Horsham Road, and is within the R-2 Zoning District. Existing improvements on the site include several buildings and associated parking areas, driveways, walkways, and patios.

The applicant proposes to construct a 50-space stone parking lot expansion and a 15-space paved parking lot expansion to the existing parking area on the site. Additional site improvements include a paved connection to an existing equipment garage/workshop and a stormwater management facility.

We offer the following comments for your consideration.

- General Requirements 1.
 - SLDO Section 205-51.A(7) requires that, for stormwater management facilities, Α. no slopes shall be greater than the four-to-one (4:1) ratio in accordance with SLDO 205-18D(3)(d). The side slopes in the proposed stormwater management facility are 3:1 as shown on the Lighting and Landscaping Plan. The applicant shall revise the plans to demonstrate compliance, or a waiver would be required.
 - SLDO Section 205-51.A(18) requires a detailed cost estimate to be attached to the Β. final landscape plan submission for the preparation of the land development agreement. This estimate shall show the value of all proposed landscaping. Unit costs for plant material shall include costs for materials, labor and guaranty and shall be so stated on the estimate provided. The applicant shall submit the required cost estimate to demonstrate compliance.

Fountainville Professional Building 1456 Ferry Road, Ruilding 500 Doylestown, PA 18901 215-345-9400 Fox 215-345-9401

2756 Rimrock Drive Stroudsburg, PA 18360 570-629-0300 Fax 570-629-0306 Moiling: P.O. Box 699 Burtonsvillo, PA 18321

559 Main Street, Suite 230 Beihlehem, PA 18018 610-419-9407 Fex 610-419-9408

www.bjengineers.com

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Joseph Ambler Inn Phase 2 November 29, 2018 Page 2 of 3

- C. SLDO Section 205-52.B outlines requirements pertaining to softening buffers. Softening buffers are required in all districts and for all uses. Four shade trees and eight shrubs shall be included for each 100 feet of property perimeter. Based on a site visit, there is sufficient existing vegetation proposed to remain along the property perimeter, in the area of the proposed improvements, that address the softening buffer requirements. The applicant has requested a waiver to utilize existing vegetation to meet the softening buffer requirements.
- D. SLDO Section 205-52.F(6) requires a minimum of one shade tree and two shrubs for each 30 linear feet of stormwater management facility perimeter. Up to 50% of the shade trees may be substituted with an option of two flowering trees or two evergreen trees. River Birch trees are considered to be flowering trees in accordance with SLDO Section 205-56.E, Recommended Plant List. However, the proposed Heritage River Birch trees are incorrectly calculated as shade trees on the Lighting and Landscaping Plan. The applicant shall revise the plans and calculations to demonstrate compliance, or a waiver would be required.
- E. SLDO Section 205-52.H(3) requires ground cover plantings on slopes of three to one (3:1) or greater. The ground cover plantings shall be in accordance with SLDO Section 205-56, Recommended plant list, and planting practices for recommended ground covers. The proposed stormwater management basin includes side slopes of 3:1. The applicant shall revise the plans to demonstrate compliance, or a waiver would be required.
- F. Eleven (11) Red Maple trees are proposed as noted in the Landscape Schedule on the Lighting and Landscaping Plan. However, only Ten (10) are shown on the plan. The applicant shall revise the plans to correct this discrepancy.
- G. Several shrubs are located on top of the rip rap spillway for the proposed stormwater management facility as shown on the Lighting and Landscaping Plan. The applicant shall revise the plans to address this conflict.
- 2. Preservation, Protection and Replacement of Trees
 - A. SLDO 205-53.B(1) permits that the root area within the dripline of any tree or group of trees may be encroached upon to a maximum of ¼ of the total root area. Section (2) requires that existing trees whose root area has been encroached upon by more than ¼ of the total area will not be considered to be preserved and must be replaced. Where more than ¼ of a tree's canopy area is within the Limit of Disturbance (LOD), the tree may not be considered to be preserved and must be replaced. More than ¼ of several existing tree canopies are within the LOD as shown on the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan. The applicant shall revise the plans to demonstrate compliance, or a waiver would be required.
 - B. SLDO 205-53.B(2): a note shall be added to the plan requiring that should it become necessary to disturb more than ¹/₄ of the total root area of a tree, the tree will no longer be considered to be preserved and must be replaced.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Joseph Ambler Inn Phase 2 November 29, 2018 Page 3 of 3

- C. SLDO 205-53.B(3): a note shall be added to the plan indicating that at the direction of the Township Engineer, Township Shade Tree Commission or Township Landscape Architect, existing trees which have not been adequately protected are to be removed and replaced.
- 3. General Comments
 - A. The Landscape Schedule shall be revised to include additional information pertaining to the required size and quality standards for shade trees, flowering trees, and shrubs in accordance with SLDO Sections 205-56.C, 205-56.E, and 205-56.F,
 - B. The Construction Sequence on the Erosion and Sediment Control Notes and Details sheet shall be revised to require that, after installation, the Tree Protection Fencing shall be inspected and approved by the Township Landscape Architect prior to any site disturbance or tree removal.
 - C. The plans should be revised to provide a note indicating that if a plant species or other substitution is made without receiving prior substitution request approval from the Township, the unapproved plants will be rejected upon inspection. All plant substitution requests should be forwarded in writing to this office for review and approval.
 - D. A detailed response letter addressing the above noted comments and any other changes to the plans should be included with future submissions.

Sincerely, Mauxot=1

Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. Managing Director

Board of Supervisors

Mindetale

Michael L. Beuke, R.L.A. Planner/Landscape Architect

JSG/mlb/kam

ec:

Planning Commission Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer Mary Gambino, Project Coordinator Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC James P. Dougherty, P.E., Gilmore & Associates, Inc. Kevin Johnson, P.E., Traffic Planning & Design Ken Amey, AICP Richard Alman, Joseph Ambler Inn Robert Showalter, P.E., R. L. Showalter & Associates, Inc. P:2017/1755317RA/Documents/Correspondence/Review Letters/Review.001.doc



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP DEPARTMENT OF FIRE SERVICES 1001 STUMP ROAD MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 1 18936-9605 Telephone: 215-393-6935 • Fax: 215-699-1560 email: rlesniak@montgomerytwp.org www.montgomerytwp.org

RICHARD M. LESNIAK DIRECTOR OF FIRE SERVICES FIRE MARSHAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR

FIRE MARSHALS OFFICE: 215-393-6936

November 28, 2018

Bruce Shoupe Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Re: Joseph Ambler Inn Land Development

Dear Bruce:

Thank you for allowing the Fire Marshal's Office to comment on the proposed land development plans of the Joseph Ambler Inn. The plans reviewed are dated August 24, 2018.

The proposed land development plan includes the paving of existing parking spaces, the installation of a new stone parking lot, and associated stormwater management improvements.

Given the fact that the proposed land development does not include improvements to any of the buildings or alteration to the access on the site, the Fire Marshal's Office recommends that the proposed development be approved as submitted.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Richard M. Lesniak Director of Fire Services

Lawrence J. Gregan, Manager – Montgomery Township Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer – Montgomery Township Frank R. Bartle, Esq., Solicitor – Dischell Bartle & Dooley, PC Ken Amey, AICP Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. – Boucher & James, Inc. Kevin Johnson, P.E. – Traffic Planning & Design, Inc. Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive Vice President – Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

VALERIE A. ARKOOSH, MD, MPH, CHAIR KENNETH E. LAWRENCE, JR., VICE CHAIR JOSEPH C. GALE, COMMISSIONER



MONTGOMERY COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION

Montgomery County Courthouse • PO Box 311 Norristown, PA 19404-0311 610-278-3722 FAX: 610-278-3941 • TDD: 610-631-1211 WWW.MONTCOPA.ORG

> JODY L. HOLTON, AICP EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

November 16, 2018

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning/Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania 18936-9605

Re: MCPC #18-0259-001 Plan Name: Joseph Ambler Inn (1 lot comprising 12.44 acres) Situate: 1005 Horsham Road, near Route 202 Parkway Montgomery Township

Dear Mr. Shoupe:

We have conducted a special review for the above-referenced plan in accordance with Section 502 of Act 247, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as you requested on October 23, 2018. We forward this letter as a report of our review.

BACKGROUND

The applicant, Joseph Ambler Inn, proposes to expand their parking lot with an additional 50 crushed stone spaces on the northwest side of the property. The spaces will be for employee and overflow parking purposes and separated from the existing paved area with a grass strip. In addition, another 15 spaces will be paved on the northeast side of the lot, connecting to additional paving leading to an existing concrete pad and equipment garage. A bio-retention basin is also proposed on the northeast corner of the property. No modifications to the existing building are proposed at this time. The property is zoned R-2 Residential and is an existing non-conforming use.

RECOMMENDATION

The Montgomery County Planning Commission (MCPC) generally supports the applicant's proposal, however, in the course of our review we have identified the following issues that the applicant and municipality may wish to consider prior to final plan approval. Our comments are as follows:

REVIEW COMMENTS

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT/LANDSCAPING

- A. The MCPC is pleased with the seed mixes proposed for the rain garden bioretention area, which will promote biodiversity and an attractive landscape.
- B. We would recommend the applicant refer to our Sustainable Green Parking Lots reference manual (available at <u>https://www.montcopa.org/DocumentCenter/View/9735/Green-Sustainable-Parking-Guide-2 10 2016-Web</u>) for advice and recommendations for implementing green bioswales in the "proposed grass strip" between the new stone parking lot and the existing parking areas. The recommendations could also be used to improve the existing parking aisle areas.
- C. The "landscaping requirements" table on Sheet 6 of the plan set lists that a waiver has been requested for required trees and shrubs along the northwestern and northeastern edges of the property. We would encourage the applicant and the municipality to work together to develop a solution that installs some additional greenery along the property boundaries, even if the waiver will need to be granted in part. Especially along the northwestern boundary with the Route 202 Parkway, additions to the softening buffer will help to screen the property from neighboring uses.
- D. If the municipality and applicant cannot agree on adding additional shrubs to the property line buffers, then the applicant should clarify that a waiver is being requested for shrubs along both softening buffers, as the table on Sheet 6 only lists one waiver request.

SITE ACCESS

A. The 202 Parkway Trail runs immediately adjacent to the property along its northwestern edge, with a small stone path leading onto the property. The County would recommend that the applicant use the opportunity of construction along the northwest side of the property to formalize a connection along the stone path between the 202 Parkway Trail and the existing walkway through the parking lot towards the front door of the Inn. Direct access to the Inn for trail users could serve as an amenity and alleviate some of the need to utilize the overflow parking areas.

PLAN DEPICTION

A. On almost all sheets, the "Joseph Ambler Inn" is labeled as a "bed & breakfeast". This should be corrected to "breakfast" before recording.

CONCLUSION

We wish to reiterate that MCPC supports the applicant's proposal but we believe that our suggested revisions will better achieve Montgomery Township's planning objectives for commercial development.

Please note that the review comments and recommendations contained in this report are advisory to the municipality and final disposition for the approval of any proposal will be made by the municipality.

Mr. Bruce Shoupe

2

Should the governing body approve a final plat of this proposal, the applicant must present the plan to our office for seal and signature prior to recording with the Recorder of Deeds office. A paper copy bearing the municipal seal and signature of approval must be supplied for our files.

Sincerely,

Matthew Popek

Matthew Popek, Senior Transportation Planner mpopek@montcopa.org - 610-278-3730

c: Joseph Ambler Inn, Applicant Robert L. Showalter, PE, Applicant's Representative Lawrence Gregan, Twp. Manager Jay Glickman, Chrm., Twp. Planning Commission

 \mathbf{S}_{1}^{i}

Attachments: Aerial Photograph of Site Land Development Plan Mr. Bruce Shoupe

- Attachment 1 -

November 16, 2018

Aerial – Joseph Ambler Inn, Montgomery Township



October 22, 2018 February 14, 2019

Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville PA 18936 R.L. Showalter Associates, Inc.

Butler's Mill Corporate Center 116 East Butler Avenue Post Office Box 95 Chalfont. Pennsylvania 18914 (215) 822-2990 FAX: (215) 822-5684 EMAIL: rlshow@aol.com



Attention: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning & Zoning

Reference: Phase 2 - Parking Lot Expansion Joseph Ambler Inn - Waiver of Land Development Plan Montgomery Township, Bucks County Showalter & Associates Job Number 2003-088A

Dear Mr. Shoupe:

On behalf of our client, Joseph Ambler Inn, the following waivers are hereby requested from the Montgomery Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance:

§205-10.D(4) Streets and Roads:

This section requires improvements to existing roads. The existing Horsham Road, which the property fronts on, has already been improved. This project only involves constructing additional parking spaces for overflow vehicles only. A waiver is therefore requested.

§205-17.A(3) Pavement Construction:

The applicant is requesting a waiver to allow the overflow parking area to be a stone surface instead of asphalt. The driveway extension area connecting to the Phase 1 garage is intended to be paved with asphalt as required per ordinance. The applicant will comply with the depth of the stone recommended by the township engineer. The overflow parking area is not intended to be used daily, and the owner is considering paving the area with asphalt in the future.

§205-17.D(1) Curbing:

The existing parking lots on the property do not utilize curbing. The spaces use wooden ties to control vehicles in the parking areas. A waiver is requested in order to maintain the historic nature of the property and be consistent with what currently exists on the site; therefore, the owner would like to continue with no curbs and to continue with wooden ties.

§205-18.A(3)(a) Storm Sewers (pipe size):

The pipe that connected the infiltration trench installed with the Phase 1 improvements to the storm sewer system in Phase 2 is 6 inches. This connection is necessary to properly drain the trench. It is not necessary to install a 15" diameter pipe for this purpose. All other pipes are 15" diameter minimum as required.

§205-18.A(3)(b) Storm Sewers (velocity):

A waiver is requested to allow the velocity in the pipe runs to be less than the required minimum of 3.5 fps. This is due to the small drainage areas and the large pipe size of 15" diameter.

§205-52.B. Planting Requirements:

The parking expansion is proposed to be in the rear of the property, adjacent to an existing buffer along the 202 Parkway with 19 mature trees, and an existing buffer next to a residential development with 35 mature trees. No existing trees are intended to be removed.

Planners

Because of the existing vegetation, the owners do not feel that any additional softening buffer plantings are needed. Pursuant to Section 205-52.J, we would request that the Board of Supervisors waive these softening buffer planting requirements. The applicant is proposing to install the required plantings for the stormwater basin and parking lot.

§205-78 Existing Features:

Disturbance is only proposed on a small portion of the property. Sufficient topographic details have been shown in the area of the proposed improvements. An aerial photo has also been included that shows the overall site which should be sufficient. A waiver is thereby requested to only provide detailed information in the area of the proposed improvements.

§205-102.A Traffic Study:

This section technically requires a traffic management study be done for all commercial uses. There are no new uses being proposed for this site. The project involves constructing additional parking spaces for an existing use. A waiver is requested from this requirement since no new traffic will be generated.

§A237-1 Street Lighting:

A waiver is requested from providing street lighting along Horsham Road due to the size and limited scope of this parking lot expansion. Existing lighting is not currently provided.

The applicant is requesting to install the new on-site parking area lighting as shown on the plan with respect to type and style of lighting. The intent is to be consistent with the lighting that is currently installed in the parking areas. The applicant will comply with the additional lighting comments regarding locations of the poles, construction details and required notations. A partial waiver is requested from the illumination levels and from preparing a detailed lighting plan for the existing non-conforming lighting that is to remain.

If you have any questions or require any additional information, please contact our office.

Very truly yours, R.L. Showalter & Associates, Inc.

Robert L. Showalter PE President

Enclosures CC: Joseph Ambler Inn Peg Prizer, RLA, Prizer Design Group

[Type text]

R. L. Showalter & Associates

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Award of Contract for Phase 5B Forestry Management Program - Removal of Ash

| Trees | |
|---|--|
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2019 | ITEM NUMBER: #9 |
| MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION | ACTION: |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational | |
| INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe Director of Planning and Zoning | BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Township Supervisor Liaison to Shade Tree Commission |

BACKGROUND:

The Phase 5B Forestry Management Program for removal of Ash Trees in the Knapp Road Natural Area, Cambridge Knoll Open Space Areas, Fellowship Park and Applewood Park, went out to bid as previously authorized by the Board of Supervisors. The work under this contract includes the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment necessary and incidental for the felling of 510 +/- trees to within 12 inches or less of the ground level

Six bids were received and opened on February 13, 2019 at 10:00 AM ranging in in price from \$63,750 to \$96,500 (See attached spreadsheet). A reference check was performed on the apparent responsible low bidder, Rambo Tree Care Inc. with their low bid of \$63,750. Colonial Heritage Community in Doylestown provided favorable responses in regards to their quality of work.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

The Board of Supervisors authorized the Township Manager to obtain bids for the Phase 5B Forestry Management Program at the January 7, 2019 Board of Supervisors meeting.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None

BUDGET IMPACT: \$63,750

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors award the Contract for the Phase 5B Forestry Management Program to Rambo Tree Care Inc. as the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of \$63,750.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby award the contract for Phase 5B Forestry Management Program to Rambo Tree Care Inc. as the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of \$63,750.

| MOTION | SECOND | <u> </u> | VOTE: |
|--|------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| ROLL CALL: | | | |
| Tanya C. Bamford Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye Aye | Opposed Abstair Opposed Abstair | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell Matthew W. Quigg | Aye Aye | Opposed Abstair Opposed Abstair | n Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed Abstair | Ausent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank Bartle, Esq.

Ash Tree Forestry Management Program – Phase VB Natural Area, Cambridge Knoll Open Space Areas, Fellowship and Applewood Parks

BID RESULTS

February 13, 2019

| | | | | *** Items H | Required to | be submitted | d with Bid | Packet*** | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------|--|
| COMPANY NAME | BID AMOUNT | 10% Bid Bond | Bid Proposal (1-7) | Addendum included | Non- Collusion Affidavit | Statement of Qualifications | Bid Tab. Sheet | Min Equip & Manpower | Ins, checklist | PW Form | COMMENTS |
| Rambo Tree Care | \$63,750 | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| ProMark | \$63,760 | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Bid on original amount, not adjusted amount (Addendum #1) |
| ARS Corp | \$73,277.68 | Y | Y | Y | Y* | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | *No Contractor signature, photocopy of notary signature page |
| Clauser Tree Care | \$87,549 | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y* | Y | *Unclear if WC included in signed Insurance checklist |
| Jimmy's Tree | \$90,780 | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| Corbo Tree Service | \$96,500 | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: Consider Award of Contract for the 2019 I | n-Place Road Paving Pro | oject |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2019 | ITEN | 1 NUMBER: #10 |
| MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION | ACTION XX | NONE |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX | Policy: Discussion: | Information |
| INITIATED BY: Kevin A. Costello Director of Public Works | BOARD LIAISON: M Board c | lichael J. Fox, of Supervisors Chairman |
| BACKGROUND: | | |

Staff received and opened bids on February 14, 2019 at 10:00 am at the Administration Building. Township Engineer, Gilmore & Associates Inc., reviewed the bids and is recommending award of the contract to the lowest responsible bidder, James D. Morrissey Inc., with a bid of \$908,944.94. Attached are the bid tabulation sheets and the award recommendation letter.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

The Board authorized the advertisement of the bid at its Public Meeting on January 28, 2019.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

BUDGET IMPACT:

The allocation in the Approved 2019 Budget, based on our Engineer's estimate, was \$997,079. The bids ranged from a high of \$1,259,748.95 to a low bidder of \$908,944.94 which was submitted by JDM.

RECOMMENDATION:

Award the bid as recommended to James D. Morrissey Inc. for a total projected cost of \$908,944.94.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby award the contract for the 2019 In-Place Road Paving Project to James D. Morrissey Inc. for a total projected cost of \$908,944.94

| MOTION: | SECOND: |
|---------|---------|
|---------|---------|

ROLL CALL:

| Tanya C. Bamford | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Matthew W. Quigg | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



February 18, 2019

Project No. 2018-08109

Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference: 2019 Paving Project Bid Tabulation & Award Recommendation

Dear Mr. Gregan:

Pursuant to your request, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. has reviewed the bids for the above referenced project. Bids were received and publicly opened on February 14, 2019 at 10:00 AM at the Township Building. Six bids were received. A copy of the bid tabulation is attached for your review.

Upon review, we recommend the contract for the 2019 Paving Project be awarded to **James D. Morrissey, Inc.** for all items included with the **Base Bid** in the amount of **\$908,944.94**, subject to review by the Township Solicitor.

As always, please call us if you have any questions or if we can be of any assistance regarding this project.

Sincerely,

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/SW/sl

Enclosure: Bid Tabulation

cc: Kevin Costello, Director of Public Works, Montgomery Township Stacey A. Rymkiewicz, Public Works Department Administrative Assistant, Montgomery Township Deb Rivas, Administration Supervisor, Montgomery Township Russell Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive Vice President, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

Gilmore & Associates, Inc. Building on a Foundation of Excellence www.gilmore-assoc.com

BID TABULATION

CLIENT: Montgomery Township PROJECT NAME: 2019 Paving Project G&A PROJECT #: 2018-08109



÷.

.

| ID DATE: | | Feb/14/2019 | CONTRA | CTOP | Inme | s D. Morrissey, Inc. | | | Glas | gow, Inc. | | | Bloon | ning Glen Contracto | irs | |
|-------------|---------|---|---|----------|-------------------------|---|----|---------------------|------------------------|---|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----|---------------------|
| | | | ADDRES | | | Frankford Avenue | | | | Box 1089 | | | 901 N | /linsi Trail | | |
| | | | CITY, ST PHONE FAX CONTAC EMAIL | ATE, ZIP | (215) (215) Chris | delphia, PA 19114 333-8000 333-9149 Bount int@jdm-inc.com | | | (215) (215) Stev | side, PA, 19038) 884-8800) 884-1465 e Darkow en Darkow@glasgo | | com | (610) (610) Jasor | asie, PA, 18944 584-8500 584-5432 Saylor rr@hkgroup.com | | |
| ITEM NO. | LOT | ITEM | UNIT | QUANTITY | | BID UNIT COST | 8 | ID EXTENDED COST | | BID UNIT COST | E | COST | | UNIT | BI | ID EXTENDED COST |
| BASE BID | | | | | | | | | | | - | 000 000 40 | <u> </u> | 2.05 | | 202,261,20 |
| 1 | B1 | Mill Roadway, 1.5" depth | SY | 98,664 | \$ | 1.65 | | 162,795.60 | s | 2.32 | | 228,900.48 | s | 60.00 | | 63,060.00 |
| 2 | B2 | 8" Asphalt Base Repair (If & Where Directed) | SY | 1,051 | \$ | 39.00 | | 40,989.00 | \$ | 45.11 | | 47,410.61 | | 78.00 | | 60,450.0 |
| 3 | B3 | 11" Asphalt Base Repair (If & Where Directed) | SY | 775 | S | 56.00 | | 43,400.00 | s | 50.87 | | 39,424,25 526,425,84 | | 7.65 | | 606,499,6 |
| 4 | B4 | HMA Wearing Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 9.5 mm mix, 1-1/2" Depth, SRL H, containing ≤ 15% recycled material and virgin asphalt cement P.G. binder grade 64-22 | SY | 79,281 | \$ | 6,50 | | 515,326.50 | | 6.64 | | | | 8.05 | | 156.033.1 |
| 5 | B5 | HMA Wearing Course, PG 64 – 22, 3 to 30 million ESAL's, 9,5 mm mix, 1-1/2" Depth, SRL H, containing ≤ 15% recycled material and virgin asphalt cement P,G, binder grade 64-22 | SY | 19,383 | s | 6.50 | S | 125,989.50 | | 6.89 | | 133,548.87 | | 0 | | 3,119.5 |
| 6 | 86 | 24" Wide Thermoplastic STOP Bar | LF | 367 | S | 8.97 | | 3,291,99 | | 8.05 | | 2,954.35 | | 8,50 | | 1,003.0 |
| 7 | B7 | 24" Wide Thermoplastic Gore Striping | LF | 118 | S | 8.25 | | 973.50 | | 8.05 | | 949.90 | | 8.50 | | 2,580.0 |
| 8 | B8 | 6" Wide Single White Line, Thermoplastic | LF | 860 | S | 2 39 | | 2,055.40 | | 2.50 | | 2,150.00 | | 1.90 | | 10,412.0 |
| 9 | 89 | 4" Wide Double Yellow Line, Epoxy | LF | 5,480 | S | 1.85 | | 10,138.00 | | 1.80 | | 9,864.00 | | 0.70 | | 2.642 |
| 10 | B10 | 4" Wide Single White Line, Epoxy | LF | 3,775 | \$ | 0.67 | | 2 529 25 | | 0.66 | | 2 491 50 | | 200.00 | | 600.0 |
| 11 | B11 | Pavement Markings, Thermoplastic Turn Arrow | EA | 3 | S | 180.35 | | 541.05 | | 420.00 | | 1,530.00 | | 300.00 | | 900.0 |
| 12 | B12 | Pavement Markings, Thermoplastic ONLY Letters | EA | 3 | s | 278 25 | \$ | 834,75 | \$ | 510.00 | 2 | 1,530,00 | l°. | | | |
| 13 | B13 | 4" Wide Dashed White Line, Epoxy | LF | 120 | s | 0.67 | _ | 80.40 | _ | 0.66 | <u></u> | 79.20 | _ | 0.70 | _ | 84.0 |
| TOTAL B | ACT DIO | | | | | | S | 908,944,94 | | | \$ | 996,989.00 | | | \$ | 1,109,645.0 |

| COMPLETENESS REVIEW | | | N/A |
|--|-----|-----|--------------|
| Attended Mandatory Pre-bid Meeting | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Bid Form (PennBid eBid Form or Document 00 41 00) | x | x | × |
| Bid Bond Form (Document 00 43 13) or other Bid Security | × | × | X |
| Bidder Acknowledgement Form (Document 00 45 10) | × | X | × |
| Bidder Qualification Statement Form (Document 00 45 13) or Construction | × | x | × |
| Contractor's Qualification Statement | | | N 124 |
| Representations, Certifications and Other Statements of Bidders (Document 00 45 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 13.1) | | | |
| Non-Collusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder (Document 00 45 19) | x | × | × |
| Public Works Employment Verification Form (Document 00 45 22) | × | X | X |
| Agreement of Surety Form (Document 00 45 53) | x | X | × |
| List of Proposed Subcontractors, Proposed Suppliers, and other individuals and entities | x | × | x |

BID TABULATION

CLIENT: Montgomery Township PROJECT NAME: 2019 Paving Project G&A PROJECT #: 2018-08109



.

32

| ID DATE: | : | | CONTRA | | | Con, Inc. amaro Run Drive | | | | Con, Inc.) Bristol Road | | | N. Abbonizio Contracto 1250 Conshohocken Re | | |
|----------|---------|--|---|-----------------|--------------------------|---|----|----------------------|-----------------------|--|----|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|
| | | | CITY, ST PHONE FAX CONTAC EMAIL | TATE, ZIP CT | (610) (610) Albert | Chester, PA, 1938 429-8089 429-8098 D. Hoffman nan@road-con.con | | | (267 (267 Brina | font, PA, 18914) 880-0890) 880-0892 a Sweet a sweet@goreconing | | | Conshohocken, PA, 19 (610) 275-8540 (610) 277-4950 Stephen Abbonizio sabbonizio@nabbonizio | o.com | |
| ITEM NO. | LOT | ITEM | UNIT | QUANTITY | | PRICE | E | BID EXTENDED COST | | UNIT PRICE | B | D EXTENDED COST | UNIT PRICE | E | COST |
| ASE BID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.0 | 246,660.00 |
| 1 1 | B1 | Mill Roadway, 1.5" depth | SY | 98,664 | \$ | 2.10 | | 207,194.40 | \$ | 2.32 | | 228,900,48 | | | 83,029,00 |
| 2 | B2 | 8" Asphalt Base Repair (If & Where Directed) | SY | 1,051 | \$ | 44.00 | | 46,244.00 | | 59.40 | | 62,429.40 | | | 81,375.00 |
| 3 | B3 | 11" Asphalt Base Repair (If & Where Directed) | SY | 775 | S | 46,50 | | 36,037.50 | S | 93.00 | | 72,075.00 | | | 634,248.00 |
| 4 | B4 | HMA Wearing Course, PG 64 – 22, 0.0 to 0.3 million ESAL's, 9.5 mm mix, 1-1/2" Depth, SRL H, containing \$ 15% recycled material and virgin asphalt cement P.G. binder grade 64-22 | SY | 79,281 | \$ | 6_35 | | 661,996.35 | \$ | 8.50 | | 673,888.50 | | | |
| 5 | B5 | HMA Wearing Course, PG 64 – 22, 3 to 30 million ESAL's, 9.5 mm mix, 1-1/2" Depth, SRL H, containing ≤ 15% recycled material and virgin asphalt cement P,G, binder grade 64-22 | SY | 19,383 | \$ | 7.75 | | 150,218,25 | | 9.05 | | 175,416.15 | | | 187,045 9 |
| 6 | B6 | 24" Wide Thermoplastic STOP Bar | LF | 367 | S | 11.50 | | 4,220.50 | | 10.87 | | 3,989.29 | | | 4,037.00 |
| 7 | B7 | 24" Wide Thermoplastic Gore Striping | LF | 118 | S | 11,50 | | 1,357.00 | | 10.87 | | 1,282.66 | | | 1,298.00 |
| 8 | B8 | 6" Wide Single White Line, Thermoplastic | LF | 860 | \$ | 3.00 | | 2,580.00 | | 2.83 | | 2,433.80 | | | 2,580.0 |
| 9 | B9 | 4" Wide Double Yellow Line, Epoxy | LF | 5,480 | \$ | 2.50 | | | s | 2.39 | | 13,097.20 | | | 13,152.0 |
| 10 | B10 | 4" Wide Single White Line, Epoxy | LE | 3,775 | \$ | 1.25 | | 4,718.75 | \$ | 1.20 | | 4,530.00 | | | 4,530.0 |
| 11 | B11 | Pavement Markings, Thermoplastic Turn Arrow | EA | 3 | \$ | 230.00 | | 690.00 | \$ | 217,41 | | 652.23 | \$ 250.00 | | 750.0 |
| 12 | B12 | Pavement Markings, Thermoplastic ONLY Letters | EA | 3 | \$ | 300,00 | \$ | 900.00 | s | 271.77 | \$ | 815 31 | \$ 300.00 | s s | 900.0 |
| 13 | B13 | 4" Wide Dashed White Line, Epoxy | LF | 120 | \$ | 1.25 | \$ | 150.00 | _ | 1_20 | | 144.00 | | | 144.0 |
| TOTAL B | ACC DID | | | | | | S | 1.130.006.75 | | | \$ | 1,239,654.02 | | 5 | 1,259,748.9 |

| COMPLETENESS REVIEW Attended Mandatory Pre-bid Meeting | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Bid Form (PennBid eBid Form or Document 00 41 00) | x | x | x |
| Bid Bond Form (Document 00 43 13) or other Bid Security | × | x | X |
| Bidder Acknowledgement Form (Document 00 45 10) | x | x | X |
| Bidder Qualification Statement Form (Document 00 45 13) or Construction | × | × | × |
| Contractor's Qualification Statement | | | |
| Representations, Certifications and Other Statements of Bidders (Document 00 45 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 13.1) | | | |
| Non-Collusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder (Document 00 45 19) | x | X X | X |
| Public Works Employment Verification Form (Document 00 45 22) | x | X | X |
| Agreement of Surety Form (Document 00 45 53) | x | x | × |
| List of Proposed Subcontractors, Proposed Suppliers, and other individuals and | x | × | x |
| entities | | | |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: Consider Award of Contract for the 2019 Curb and Sidewalk Project | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2019 | ITEM NUMBER: $\#//$ | | | | |
| MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION | ACTION XX NONE | | | | |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX | Policy: Discussion: Information: | | | | |
| INITIATED BY: Kevin A. Costello Director of Public Works | BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Board of Supervisors Chairman | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| BACKGROUND: | | | | | |

Staff received and opened bids for the 2019 Curb and Sidewalk Project on February 14, 2019 at 10:30 am at the Administration Building. Township Engineer, Gilmore & Associates Inc., reviewed the bids and made a recommendation to award the bid to the lowest responsible bidder, Drumheller Construction Inc., with a bid of \$439,944.75. Attached are the bid tabulation sheets and the award recommendation letter.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: The Board authorized the advertisement of the bid at its Public Meeting on January 28, 2019.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The allocation in the Approved 2019 Budget for this project, based on the Township Engineer's estimate, was \$659,780.00.

RECOMMENDATION

Award the bid as recommended to Drumheller Construction Inc. for a total projected cost of \$439,944.75.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby award the contract for the 2019 Curb and Sidewalk Project to Drumheller Construction Inc. for a total projected cost of \$439,944.75

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| Tanya C. Bamford | Ave | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Ave | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Matthew W. Quigg | Ave | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.


February 19, 2019

File No. 2018-08108

Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference: 2019 Curb and Sidewalk Project Award Recommendation

Dear Mr. Gregan:

Pursuant to your request, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. has reviewed the bids for the above referenced project. The Township received a total of five bids for this project. Bids were publicly opened and read aloud on February 14, 2019, at 10:30 AM at the Township Building. A copy of the Bid A and Bid B bid tabulations have been attached for your review.

Please note that math errors were discovered on the Bid A – Schedule of Bid Items forms as submitted by Drumheller Construction Co., Inc. and Olivieri & Associates, Inc. as indicated on the enclosed bid tabulation. These errors have been corrected and the Bid Tabulation reflects the corrected line item and total bid amounts. Additionally, the bid submitted by Ettore Ventresca & Sons, Inc. did not include all of the required documentation and was determined to be incomplete.

Upon review, the bid submitted by the apparent low bidder, Drumheller Construction Co., Inc., was found to be complete. Gilmore & Associates, Inc. has also completed references checks for Drumheller Construction Co., Inc. and received positive responses with regards to timeliness, responsiveness, workmanship, and professionalism.

Accordingly, we recommend the contract for the 2019 Curb and Sidewalk Project be awarded to **Drumheller Construction Co., Inc.,** for all items under the Base Bid in the amount of **\$439,944.75**, subject to review by the Township Solicitor.

As always, please call us if you have any questions or if we can be of any assistance regarding this project.

Sincerely,

Doughert

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/EVH/sl

Enclosure: Bid Tabulation

Erin M. von Hacht, P.E. Project Engineer Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

cc: Kevin Costello, Director of Public Works, Montgomery Township Stacey A. Rymkiewicz, Public Works Department Administrative Assistant, Montgomery Township Deb Rivas, Administration Supervisor & Open Records Officer, Montgomery Township Russell Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive V.P., Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

&A BID TABULATION - A BID

| PRO. 2019 PRO. 2018- PRO. | gomery Township JECT NAME: Curb & Sidewalk Project - Bid A JECT NUMBER: -08108 JECT BID DATE: hary 14, 2019 | | | | | C 6 C ottst | er Construction Company, Inc. * ommerce Drive own, PA 19464 Jody Zeleznick 610-326-8945 | - | | Stre | Excavating, Inc. et, PO Box 147 enver PA 17517 Marty Guris 717-336-3925 | | | P adelp | sociates, Inc.** O, Box 60598 ohia, PA 19145 Maria Olivieri 215-271-6777 | A | | 9 Hi Mo | oni Jr. & Sons, Inc. ghland Avenue rton, PA 19070 oseph Cipolloni 610-543-6144 |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------|----|-------------|-------------------|--|-----|----------|------------|---|---|----------|------------|--|----|----------|------------|---|
| | QUANTIT | | | | (P) UNIT | 1 | 010 520 05 10 | - | UNIT | | | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | UNIT | | | | JNIT | | TOTAL |
| # | DESCRIPTION | - | JNITS | I | PRICE | | TOTAL | | PRICE | _ | TOTAL | F | RICE | | TOTAL | - | RICE | - | |
| 1 | Remove & Replace Vertical/Depressed Concrete Curb | LF | 2,035 | \$ | 62.00 | \$ | 126,170.00 | \$ | 78,00 | \$ | 158,730.00 | \$ | 99.00 | \$ | 201,465.00 | \$ | 99.00 | \$ | 201,465.00 |
| | | LF | 10 | \$ | 100.00 | \$ | 1,000.00 | \$ | 200.00 | \$ | 2,000.00 | \$ | 150.00 | \$ | 1,500,00 | \$ | 200.00 | \$ | 2,000.00 |
| 2 | Remove & Replace Individual Damaged Belgium Block | | 10 | - | 100.00 | - | | - | | - | 100 000 00 | - | 26.35 | ¢ | 182,974.40 | s | 21.00 | s | 145,824.00 |
| 3 | Remove & Replace 4" ADA/PennDOT Compliant Curb | SF | 6,944 | \$ | 15.00 | \$ | 104,160.00 | \$ | 20.00 | \$ | 138,880.00 | \$ | 20.33 | \$ | 182,774.40 | Ļ. | | F- | |
| - | Ramps | SF | 7,088 | \$ | 12.80 | \$ | 90,726.40 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 113,408,00 | \$ | 13.10 | \$ | 92,852.80 | \$ | 20,00 | \$ | 141,760.00 |
| 4 | Remove & Replace 4" Plain Cement Concrete Sidewalk | | | - | | - | 25 022 05 | | 17.00 | ¢ | 31,977.00 | 15 | 14.85 | \$ | 27,932.85 | \$ | 21.75 | \$ | 40,911.75 |
| 5 | Remove & Replace 6" Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk | SF | 1,881 | \$ | 14.85 | \$ | 27,932.85 |) ⊅ | 17.00 | 1 | | Ļ | | - | | - | 22.00 | s | 134,757.00 |
| 6 | Remove & Replace 6" Concrete Driveway Apron | SF | 5,859 | \$ | 14.50 | \$ | 84,955.50 | \$ | 17,00 | \$ | 99,603.00 | \$ | 15.85 | - | 92,865.15 | 1 | 23.00 | Ľ | |
| | | LS | 1 | \$ | 5,000.00 | \$ | 5,000.00 | \$ | 8,500.00 | \$ | 8,500.00 | \$ | 2,500.00 | \$ | 2,500.00 | \$ | 6,000.00 | \$ | 6,000.00 |
| | Concrete Testing Total Amount Bid, Based on Estimated Quantities, t | ns #1-7, nclusive | \$ | | | 439,944.75 | \$ | | | 553,098.00 | \$ | | | 602,090.20 | \$ | | | 672,717.75 | |

| COMPLETENESS REVIEW | Drumheller Construction Company, Inc. * | Reamstown Excavating, Inc. | Olivieri & Associates, Inc.** | Albert G. Cipolloni Jr. & Sons Inc. |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| COMPLETENESS REVIEW | Company, Inc. | x | Х | X |
| A. Bid Form | <u> </u> | x | X | X |
| B. Bid Bond | X | × × | x | X |
| C. Agreement of Surety | X | A | x | X |
| D. Bidder's Qualification Form | X | × | × × | X |
| E. Non-Collusion Affidavit | Х | X | A | x |
| F. Public Works Verification Form | Х | | | |

* A math error was discovered in the Total Bid Amount as submitted by Drumheller Construction Co., Inc. The total bid amount indicated in the tabulation reflects the corrected amount.

** A math error was discovered in Line Item 3 of the Schedule of Bid Items - Bid A form as submitted by Olivieri & Associates, Inc. The total bid amount indicated in the tabulation reflects the corrected line item amount.

&A BID TABULATION - A BID

| PRO. 2019 PRO. 2018- PRO. | ENT: gomery Township JECT NAME: Curb & Sidewalk Project - Bid A JECT NUMBER: -08108 JECT BID DATE: ary 14, 2019 | | - | C | 6 | 532 w G | tion Group, Inc. Davisville Road Frove, PA 19090 Andreea Ambnis | | 1 | .020 | ction Company Chestnut Road burg PA 17961 Jeff Bush | | | 300 adelj | Associates, Inc. D Domino Lane phia, PA 19128 Jose L. Ramos | | Wa | 314 arring | ca & Sons, Inc. 46 Bristol Road gton, PA 18976 aniel Ventresca |
|---------------------------------------|--|----|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|--|----|-------------------|------|--|----|--------------|--------------|--|--------|-------------|---------------|---|
| | QUANTITY | | | (P): 215-919-6600 | | - | 570-968-4445 | | (P): 215-482-2800 | | (P) UNIT | | 215-343-6430 | | | | | | |
| | DESCRIPTION | | NTITY INITS | | UNIT PRICE | | TOTAL | | PRICE | | TOTAL | | PRICE | | TOTAL | 1 | PRICE | | TOTAL |
| # | Remove & Replace Vertical/Depressed Concrete Curb | LF | 2,035 | \$ | 108.00 | \$ | 219,780.00 | \$ | 137.75 | \$ | 280,321.25 | \$ | 143.00 | \$ | 291,005.00 | \$ | 87.00 | \$ | 177,045.00 |
| 2 | Remove & Replace Individual Damaged Belgium Block | LF | 10 | \$ | 200.00 | \$ | 2,000.00 | \$ | 146.05 | \$ | 1,460.50 | \$ | 200.00 | \$ | 2,000,00 | \$ | 130,00 | \$ | 1,300.00 |
| 3 | Remove & Replace 4" ADA/PennDOT Compliant Curb | SF | 6,944 | \$ | 28.90 | \$ | 200,681.60 | \$ | 43.15 | \$ | 299,633.60 | \$ | 35,00 | \$ | 243,040.00 | \$ | 18,00 | \$ | 124,992.00 |
| 4 | Ramps Remove & Replace 4" Plain Cement Concrete Sidewalk | SF | 7,088 | \$ | 21,00 | \$ | 148,848.00 | \$ | 13.55 | \$ | 96,042.40 | \$ | 26.00 | \$ | 184,288.00 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 113,408.00 |
| 5 | Remove & Replace 6" Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk | SF | 1,881 | \$ | 26.00 | \$ | 48,906.00 | \$ | 18.75 | \$ | 35,268.75 | \$ | 39.00 | \$ | 73,359.00 | \$ | 20,00 | \$ | 37,620.00 |
| 6 | Remove & Replace 6" Concrete Driveway Apron | SF | 5,859 | \$ | 26,00 | \$ | 152,334.00 | \$ | 18.75 | \$ | 109,856.25 | \$ | 31.00 | - | 181,629.00 | \$ | 20,00 | \$ | 117,180.00 |
| 7 | Concrete Testing | LS | 1 | \$ | 50.00 | \$ | 50.00 | \$ | 2,070.00 | \$ | 2,070.00 | \$ | 10,000.00 | \$ | 10,000.00 | \$ | 6,900.00 | \$ | 6,900.00 |
| | Total Amount Bid, Based on Estimated Quantities, f | | ns #1-7, clusive | \$ | | | 772,599.60 | \$ | | | 824,652,75 | \$ | | | 985,321.00 | \$ | | | 578,445.00 |
| L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| | COMPLETENESS REVIEW | | | G | &B Const | ruct | ion Group, Inc. | | Heim Cons | truc | tion Company | | Ramos & | Ass | ociates, Inc. | E | Sttore Vent | | a & Sons, Inc. |
| | A. Bid Form | | | | | Σ | K | | | Х | | | | X | | X X | | | |
| | B. Bid Bond | | | | | _ | K | | | X | | - | | X | | | | X | |
| C. Agreement of Surety | | | | | > | K | | | Х | | | _ | X | | | | | | |

Х

Х

Х

Х

Х

Х

Х

Х

Х

C. Agreement of Surety

D. Bidder's Qualification Form

F. Public Works Verification Form

E. Non-Collusion Affidavit

- 12

Х

Х

 26

&A BID TABULATION - B BID

CLIENT:

Montgomery Township

| | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | - | - | | |
|----------|--|------|------|-----|---------|-----------|---------|----|---------------|--------|-------------|----|----------|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------------|
| | T NAME: | | ſ | | Drumhel | ler Const | ruction | | | | | | | | A | lbert G. Cipo | olloni J | Ir. & Sons, Inc. |
| | b & Sidewalk Project - B-Bid | | | | | Company | | | Reamstown | | | | | Associates, Inc. | £ | 710 1 | Jighta | nd Avenue |
| | T NUMBER: | | | | 1176 0 | Commerce | e Drive | 5 | 60 N 5th Stre | eet, P | PO Box 147 | | | P.O. Box 60598 | 1 | | 0 | PA 19070 |
| 17-08090 | | | | | Potts | town, PA | 19464 | | D | enve | r PA 17517 | | Philadel | phia, PA 19145 | | | | |
| | T BID DATE: | | | | | Jody Ze | leznick | | | N | Marty Guris | | | Maria Olivieri | Joseph Cipoll (P): 610-543-61 | | | · 1 |
| February | 14, 2018 | | | | (P) | 610-32 | 6-8945 | - | (P) | 71 | 7-336-3925 | | (P): | 215-271-6777 | - | (P): | 610 | -543-6144 |
| | | OUAN | TITY | UN | | | | | UNIT | | | τ | JNIT | | | UNIT | | |
| | | - | NITS | | ICE | тот | AL | | PRICE | T | TOTAL | P | RICE | TOTAL | | PRICE | T | OTAL |
| # | DESCRIPTION | | NIIS | 110 | | 101 | | | | | | | | | | 99.00 | \$ | 99.00 |
| B 1A | Remove & Replace 1 to 100 Linear Feet of Vertical/Depressed Concrete Curb (7"X8"X18") | LF | 1 | \$ | 80.00 | \$ | 80.00 | \$ | 90.00 | \$ | 90.00 | \$ | 250.00 | \$ 250.00 | \$ | 99.00 | Þ | |
| B 1B | Remove & Replace Greater Than or Equal to 101 Linear Feet of Vertical/Depressed Concrete Curb (7"X8"X18") | LF | 1 | \$ | 80.00 | \$ | 80.00 | \$ | 78.00 | \$ | 78,00 | \$ | 250.00 | \$ 250.00 | \$ | 99.00 | \$ | 99.00 |
| | Remove & Replace 1 to 750 Square Feet of Concrete Sidewalk (4") | SF | 1 | \$ | 15,50 | \$ | 15.50 | \$ | 20.00 | \$ | 20.00 | \$ | 27.00 | \$ 27.00 | \$ | 20.00 | \$ | 20.00 |
| B 2B | Remove & Replace 751 to 1,500 Square Feet of Concrete Sidewalk (4") | SF | 1 | \$ | 15.50 | \$ | 15.50 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 27.00 | \$ 27.00 | \$ | 20.00 | \$ | 20.00 |
| B 2C | Remove & Replace Greater Than or Equal to 1,501 Square Feet of Concrete Sidewalk (4") | SF | 1 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 27.00 | \$ 27.00 | \$ | 20.00 | \$ | 20,00 |
| В 3 | Remove & Replace 1 to 256 Square Feet of ADA/PennDOT Compliant Handicap Ramps (4") | SF | 1 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 19.00 | \$ | 19.00 | \$ | 37.00 | \$ 37,00 | \$ | 21.00 | \$ | 21.00 |
| B 4 | Remove & Replace 1 to 200 Square Feet of Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (6") | SF | 1 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 16,00 | \$ | 17.00 | \$ | 17.00 | \$ | 37.00 | \$ 37.00 | \$ | 21.75 | \$ | 21,75 |
| В 5 | Remove & Replace 1 to 200 Square Feet of Concrete Driveway Apron (6") | SF | 1 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 17.00 | \$ | 17.00 | \$ | 37.00 | \$ 37.00 | \$ | 23.00 | \$ | 23.00 |

&A BID TABULATION - B BID

•

CLIENT:

| | ery Township | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----|--------------|-----|-----------------|------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------|---|-------|
| 2018 Cur P ROJEC 17-08090 P ROJEC | T NAME: b & Sidewalk Project - B-Bid T NUMBER: T BID DATE: 14, 2018 | | | G&I | 632 Willow (| Davi Grove Andre | Group, Inc. sville Road , PA 19090 æa Ambnis 5-919-6600 | | 0 Cho sburg | on Company estnut Road g PA 17961 Jeff Bush 70-968-4445 | | 00 Don Iphia, 1 Jose | ciates, Inc. nino Lane PA 19128 L. Ramos -482-2800 | | l 46 Br ngton, Daniel | Sons, Inc. ristol Road PA 18976 Ventresca -343-6430 | |
| # | DESCRIPTION | p - | TITY NITS | | NIT NICE | г | TOTAL | UNIT PRICE | 1 | TOTAL | UNIT PRICE | TO | OTAL | UNIT PRICE | | T | OTAL |
| # B 1A | Remove & Replace 1 to 100 Linear Feet of Vertical/Depressed Concrete Curb (7"X8"X18") | LF | Ĺ | \$ | 180.00 | \$ | 180.00 | \$ 135.00 | \$ | 135.00 | \$ 140.00 | \$ | 140.00 | \$ | 88.00 | \$ | 88.00 |
| B IB | Remove & Replace Greater Than or Equal to 101 Linear Feet of Vertical/Depressed Concrete Curb (7"X8"X18") | LF | 1 | \$ | 97.00 | \$ | 97.00 | \$ 120.00 | \$ | 120.00 | \$ 130.00 | \$ | 130.00 | \$ | 87.00 | \$ | 87.00 |
| B 2A | Remove & Replace 1 to 750 Square Feet of Concrete Sidewalk (4") | SF | 1 | \$ | 30.00 | \$ | 30.00 | \$ 15.00 | \$ | 15,00 | \$ 26.00 | \$ | 26.00 | \$ | 18.00 | \$ | 18.00 |
| B 2B | Remove & Replace 751 to 1,500 Square Feet of Concrete Sidewalk (4") | SF | 1 | \$ | 22.00 | \$ | 22.00 | \$ 13.75 | \$ | 13.75 | \$ 24,00 | \$ | 24,00 | \$ | 17.00 | \$ | 17.00 |
| B 2C | Remove & Replace Greater Than or Equal to 1,501 Square Feet of Concrete Sidewalk (4") | SF | 1 | \$ | 18.00 | \$ | 18.00 | \$ 13,25 | \$ | 13.25 | \$ 22,00 | \$ | 22.00 | \$ | 16.00 | \$ | 16.00 |
| В 3 | Remove & Replace 1 to 256 Square Feet of ADA/PennDOT Compliant Handicap Ramps (4") | SF | 1 | \$ | 35.00 | \$ | 35.00 | \$ 80,00 | \$ | 80.00 | \$ 40.00 | \$ | 40,00 | \$ | 20.00 | \$ | 20.00 |
| B 4 | Remove & Replace 1 to 200 Square Feet of Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk (6") | SF | 1 | \$ | 35.00 | \$ | 35.00 | \$ 20.00 | \$ | 20.00 | \$ 42.00 | \$ | 42,00 | \$ | 24.00 | S | 24.00 |
| В 5 | Remove & Replace 1 to 200 Square Feet of Concrete Driveway Apron (6") | SF | 1 | \$ | 35.00 | \$ | 35.00 | \$ 20.00 | \$ | 20.00 | \$ 34.00 | \$ | 34.00 | \$ | 24_00 | \$ | 24.00 |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: Consider Award of Contract for the Fellow | | |
|---|------------------------|--|
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2019 | IT | EM NUMBER: #12 |
| MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION | ACTION XX | NONE |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX | Policy: Discussion | n: Information: |
| INITIATED BY: Kevin A. Costello Director of Public Works | BOARD LIAISON: Boar | : Michael J. Fox, d of Supervisors Chairman |
| BACKGROUND: | | |
| Staff reasived and anonad hids for the Fellowship Par | k Tennis Court Recon | struction Project on February |

Staff received and opened bids for the Fellowship Park Tennis Court Reconstruction Project on February 14, 2019 at 11:00 am at the Administration Building. Township Engineer, Gilmore & Associates Inc., reviewed the bids and made a recommendation to award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder, Top-A-Court, with a bid of \$158,560.00. Attached are the bid tabulation sheets and the award recommendation letter.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: The Board authorized the advertisement of the bid at its Public Meeting on January 28, 2019.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None

BUDGET IMPACT:

The allocation in the Approved 2019 Budget, based on our Engineer's estimate, was \$165,780.00. The low bid of \$158,560.00 was submitted by Top-A-Court.

RECOMMENDATION

Award the contract as recommended to Top-A-Court as the lowest responsible bidder for a total projected cost of \$158,560.00.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby award the contract for the Fellowship Park Tennis Court Reconstruction Project to Top-A-Court as the lowest responsible bidder for a total projected cost of \$158,560.00.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| Tanya C. Bamford | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Áve | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Âve | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Matthew W. Quigg | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



February 18, 2019

Project No. 2018-08110

Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference: Fellowship Park Tennis Court Renovation Bid Tabulation & Award Recommendation

Dear Mr. Gregan:

Pursuant to your request, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. has reviewed the bid for the above referenced project. The Bid was received and publicly opened on February 14, 2019 at 11:00 AM at the Township Building. One bid was received. A copy of the bid tabulation is attached for your review.

Upon review, we recommend the contract for the Fellowship Park Tennis Court Renovation be awarded to **Top-A-Court** for all items included with the **Base Bid** in the amount of **\$158,560.00**, subject to review by the Township Solicitor.

As always, please call us if you have any questions or if we can be of any assistance regarding this project.

Sincerely,

Doughut

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Senior Project Manager Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

JPD/SW/sl

Enclosure: Bid Tabulation

cc: Kevin Costello, Director of Public Works, Montgomery Township Stacey A. Rymkiewicz, Public Works Department Administrative Assistant, Montgomery Township Deb Rivas, Administration Supervisor, Montgomery Township Russell Dunlevy, P.E., Senior Executive Vice President, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

&A BID TABULATION

CLIENT:

Montgomery Township **PROJECT NAME:** Fellowship Park Tennis Court Renovation **PROJECT NUMBER:** 2018-08110 **PROJECT BID DATE:** February 14, 2019

DESCRIPTION

| | | Top-A-Court | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 1 | 274 George Lane | | | | | | |
| | Hatfield, PA 19440 | | | | | | | |
| | John B. Coll, Owner | | | | | | | |
| | (P) | 215-393-8009 | | | | | | |
| | (F) | 215-393-8007 | | | | | | |
| UNIT | | | | | | | | |
| PRICE | | TOTAL | | | | | | |

| | BASE BID | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--------------------------|----|-------|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| 1 | Replace Net & Posts | 4 | EA | \$ | 3,500.00 | \$ | 14,000.00 |
| 2 | Metal Edge Restraint | 650 | LF | \$ | 19.08 | \$ | 12,400.00 |
| 3 | Stone Dust Overlay | 2720 | SY | \$ | 5.29 | \$ | 14,400.00 |
| 4 | Asphalt Paving | 2720 | SY | \$ | 29.21 | \$ | 79,460.00 |
| 5 | Color Coat | 2720 | SY | \$ | 13.05 | \$ | 35,500.00 |
| 6 | Line Striping | 1 | LS | \$ | 2,800.00 | \$ | 2,800.00 |
| 7 | ADD ALTERNATE BID 1 Remove Practice Wall | 1 | LS | \$ | 1,958.00 | \$ | 1,958.0 |
| | | | 10 | | 1.059.00 | ¢ | 1.058.0 |
| 7 | ADD ALTERNATE BID 1 Remove Practice Wall | 1 | LS | \$ | 1,958.00 | \$ | 1,958.0 |
| 7 | Remove Practice Wall | 1 | LS |] [\$ | | \$ | |
| 7 | Remove Practice Wall ADD ALTERNATE BID 2 | | LS |] [\$ | 1,958.00 9,467.00 | \$ | 1,958.00 9,467.0 |
| 7 | Remove Practice Wall | | |] | | \$ | 9,467.0 |
| 7 | Remove Practice Wall ADD ALTERNATE BID 2 | 1 | |] | | | 9,467.0 158,560.0 |
| 7 8 | Remove Practice Wall ADD ALTERNATE BID 2 Install Practice Wall | 1 1 1 ATE BID 1 | |] | | \$ | 9,467.0 |

QUANTITY & UNITS

COMPLETENESS REVIEW

A. Bid Form

B. Bid Bond

C. Agreement of Surety

D. Bidder's Acknowledgement Form

E. Bidder's Qualification Form

F. Non-Collusion Affidavit

G. Public Works Employment Verifiction

| | Х | |
|---|---|--|
| ÷ | Х | |
| | Х | |
| | Х | |
| | Х | |
| | Х | |
| | Х | |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: Cor | nsider A | pproval of Capital | Purchase-Poli | ce Mobile Data (| Computers and V | 'ehicle Mounts |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| MEETING DATE | Ξ: | February 25, 201 | 9 | | ITEM NUMBE | r:#/3 |
| MEETING/AGE | NDA: | WORK SESSION | I | ACTION XX | NON | E |
| REASON FOR | CONSIE | ERATION: Opera | tional: XX | Policy: | Discussion: | Information: |
| INITIATED BY: | J. Sco Chief c | tt Bendig of Police Jawy | BOAR | D LIAISON: Mic Cha | hael J. Fox airman, Board of s | Supervisors |
| | | | | | | |

BACKGROUND:

Mobile data computers (MDCs) are installed in each of the police vehicles utilized for patrol activities. These MDCs act as the patrol officer's link to several information services to include: the call dispatch system, countywide records management system, PennDOT driver and vehicle information, the Pennsylvania Court System, and other law enforcement applications. The MDCs are also used to run the thermal imaging cameras and the in-car camera system in the police vehicles.

The existing MDCs were installed in 2013 and have reached their end of life. These MDCs are performing at a slower level due to the number of applications being utilized, combined with the inability to expand the memory and operating systems. Several of the MDCs have recently suffered failures. The department is proposing the replacement of these MDCs, to include the vehicle mounting systems.

Attached is a quote dated January 31, 2019, from Patrol PC, an authorized vendor under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program (Contract # 012-073), to provide the MDCs, vehicle mounting systems, and installation at a total cost of \$79,998.64. This cost is 4% off the manufacturer's total suggested retail price of \$83,298.64 and represents a savings of \$3,300.00. The equipment meets the specifications prepared by the Police Department.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Cooperative purchasing programs use the purchasing power of local entities, to obtain more competitive pricing and choice than individual municipalities might be able to obtain on their own. The Township also saves on the expense of preparation of bid specifications, notice, and advertising.

BUDGET IMPACT:

A total of \$80,000.00 was included in the 2019 Approved Final Budget-Police Department Capital Replacement for the purchase of MDCs and vehicle mounts.

RECOMMENDATION:

8

It is recommended the Board of Supervisors approves the awarding of the contract for the referenced purchase per the 2019 Approved Final Budget.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the purchase of the thirteen (13) MDCs, vehicle mounting systems, and installation from Patrol PC, an authorized vendor under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program (Contract # 012-073) at a total cost of \$79,998.64 per their quote dated January 31, 2019.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| Tanya C. Bamford | Ave | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Ave | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Ave | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Matthew W. Quigg | Ave | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION. Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

EST-1139

3



Patrol PC 344 John L Dietsch Boulevard, Unit 1&2 North Attleboro, MA, US 02763 (508) 699-0458 •

Estimate Date: 2019-01-31 Expiry Date: 2019-04-01 Sale Agent: Jack Loughran



BIII To PA - MontgomeryTwp. PD 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA, US, 18936

Ship To PA - MontgomeryTwp. PD 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville. PA, US, 18936

| | ltem | Description | Rate | Qty | Amount |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|----------|-----|-----------|
| | RD-S-2 | RhinoTab Dock R2 (1 10/100/1G Ethernet, 6 USB 3.0, micro HDMI, 3 Empty Expansion Card Slots for USB 3.0 or Ethernet, 1 Empty mPCIe half card slot, 4 RF Pass-Thru, 4 Ports for External Power Control and Ignition Sense) | 839.00 | 12 | 10,068.00 |
| | Warranty: WRNT-3YR-RD-S-2 | 3 Year RhinoTab Dock Warranty (RD-S-2 Dock Only) | 0.00 | 12 | 0.00 |
| | Power Cable: CBL-PWR-6FT-NC | 6 FT Fused Power Cable | 0.00 | 12 | 0.00 |
| 2 | RH-M1 | RhinoTab M1 (12.1" Sunlight Readable Display - 1200 NITS+, Projected Capacitive Touch Screen, Internal Battery, Ambient Light Sensor, WIFI 802.11 2.45GHz B/G/N/AC + BlueTooth, GPS, Front ZMP Camera, Rear 5MP Camera w/ Flash, Dual Digital Microphones, Stereo Speakers) | 3,359.00 | 13 | 43,667.00 |
| | MotherBoard: MB-i5-RH-M1 | Motherboard [i5]: Intel Core I5-5300U Processor (2.3GHz/2.7GHz, 3MB Cache, 2 Core, HD5500 Graphics, 2 USB 3.0 ports, 2 mPCle half card slots, TPM v2.0) | 0.00 | 13 | 0.00 |
| | RAM: RAM-8GB-DDR3 | 8GB DDR3-1600 RAM | 0.00 | 13 | 0.00 |
| | Hard-Drive: SSD-240GB-MSATA | 240GB mSATA 6GB/sec SSD | 0.00 | 13 | 0.00 |
| | Operating System: OS-W10ENT64-RH-M1 | Windows 10 IoT Enterprise 64 Bit Operating System for RH-M1 w/ CBB License. | 220.00 | 13 | 2,860.00 |
| | Overlay: OVERLAY-S-RH-M1 | Standard RhinoTab Bezel Overlay Package | 0.00 | 13 | 0.00 |
| | Scanner: ISCAN-RH-M1 | Internal 2D Imaging Scanner | 370.00 | 13 | 4,810.0 |
| | Warranty: WRNT-5YR-RH-M1 | Upgrade to 5 Year Extended RhinoTab Warranty (Tablet Only) | 649.00 | 13 | 8,437.0 |
| 3 | KBD-TG3-BLT-X3818 | Rugged Backlit Keyboard - TG3 KBA-BLT-X3818 82 Backlit Red Illuminated Keyboard with Touchpad / Coiled Cord - 3 Year manufacturer's warranty, (KBA- BLT-5RBUVS-BKC) | 242.00 | 12 | 2,904.0 |
| 4 | PWR-AC-15V-90W-NC | 90W A/C Power Adapter US Plug (100-250VAC in, 15VDC Out, 1 Year Manufacturer's Warranty) No Charge (Included with Tablet order). | 0.00 | 2 | 0.0 |
| 5 | MNT-VEH-TM-5126-PIU | On-Dash Mount with Single Arm / Double Pivot and G.R.I.P. Til/Swivel for Display/Tablet and Keyboard Mount with Double Arm and G.R.I.P. Til/Swivel for Ford Police Interceptor UTILITY, Adapter Plate sold separately. (YEAR)(MAKE)(MODEL)(CONSOLE) | 515.00 | 9 | 4,635.0 |
| 6 | MNT-AP-5120-PPC | Adaptor Plate for PatrolPC® on TM-512x series mounts | 50.00 | 9 | 450.0 |
| 7 | MNT-VEH-TM-5502-SMP | TABLET / MODULAR MOUNT with Double Telescopic Post for Display/Tablet and Keyboard including G.R.I.P. Tit/Swivel with SIDE MOUNTING PLATE. (Display Holder Sold Separately). | 365.00 | 3 | 1,095.0 |
| 8 | MNT-DH-PPC | Display Holder for PatrolPC® RhinoTab® Dock & Core i (7") | 89.00 | 3 | 267.0 |

- Sub Total 79,193.00
- Shipping Cost 1,105.64
- Installation Cost 3,000.00

| EST-1139 | | Adjustment | -3,300.00 |
|---|--------|------------|-----------|
| | | Total | 79,998.64 |
| Will a matching purchase order be issued for this order? When will vehicles be available for installation? | YES NO | | |
| Printed Name: | | | |
| Rank: | | | |
| Date of Approval: | | | |
| Signature of Approval | | | |

0

Notes:

•

ATT: LT William Peoples - Quote includes installation of 12 RhinoTabs into 9 Explorers, 1Tahoe and 2 Chargers Contract No: COSTARS-012-073 Emergency Responder Loose Supplies Company Name: Enforcement Video, LLC Vendor Number: 310471

Terms & Conditions:

Unpaid balances accrue 1.5% interest per month.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: | Conside | er Approval of Un | budgeted E | Expenditure-Poli | ce Department E- Tick | et Printers |
|---------------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|---|--------------|
| MEETING DAT | E: | February 25, 20 | 19 | ITEM NUMBER | r:#/4 | |
| MEETING/AGE | NDA: | WORK SESSIO | N | ACTION XX | NONE | |
| REASON FOR | CONSIE | ERATION: Oper | ational: XX | Policy: | Discussion: | Information: |
| INITIATED BY: | | Bendig Police Janu | во | | : Michael J. Fox Chairman, Board of Su | pervisors |
| | | V | | | | |

BACKGROUND:

In 2017, the police department was awarded \$36,994.43 in funds seized under the Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program. The Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program is a nationwide law enforcement initiative that removes the tools of crime from criminal organizations, deprives wrongdoers of the proceeds of their crimes, recovers property that may be used to compensate victims, and deters crime. Use of these funds is designated solely for use by law enforcement agencies for law enforcement purposes only.

The police department is requesting to utilize a portion of these funds to purchase electronic citation (e-Citation) printers and mounting brackets for ten patrol vehicles. These printers, used in conjunction with the countywide records management system and new in-car computers, will result in greater officer efficiency, reduce clerical errors, and allow for the citation to be immediately uploaded to our district court system.

Attached are quotes dated February 6, 2019, from CDW (Contract # 003-032) and Havis Inc. (Contract # 012-161), both authorized vendors under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program, to provide the requested equipment at a total cost of \$4,461.56. The equipment meets the specifications prepared by the Police Department.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Cooperative purchasing programs use the purchasing power of local entities, to obtain more competitive pricing and choice than individual municipalities might be able to obtain on their own. The Township also saves on the expense of preparation of bid specifications, notice, and advertising.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None. This equipment will be purchased utilizing those funds awarded under the Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program.

RECOMMENDATION:

3

It is recommended the Board of Supervisors approves the authorization to purchase the requested equipment utilizing funds seized under the Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the purchase of e-Citation printers and mounting brackets from CDW (Contract # 003-032) and Havis Inc. (Contract # 012-161), both authorized vendors under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program, at a total cost of \$4,461.56 per their sales quotes dated February 6, 2019.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| Tanya C. Bamford | Aye | Opposed | Abstain Abstain | Absent Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|--------------------|------------------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | | |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Matthew W. Quigg | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



•

Quote # KKMX324

÷

Description: KKMX324

Status: Open

Requested By: JEFF SARNOCINSKI

Customer Notes:

Ship to:

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP JEFF SARNOCINSKI 1001 STUMP RD BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MONTGOMERYVILLE , PA 18936–9605

Shipping method:

UPS Ground (2 - 3 day)

Created Date: 02/06/19

Expiration Date: 05/11/19

Billed to:

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 1001 STUMP RD BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MONTGOMERY VILLE, PA 18936-9605 (215) 393-6917 **Quote Summary**

*Tax may change if this quote is amended by your account manager.

Subtotal

*US Tax

Shipping

Grand Total

\$3.559.84

Ş0.00

\$44.38

\$3,604.22

Payment method:

Net 30 Days-Govt State/Local

Product Details

| Item | | Availability | Price | Quantity | Item Total |
|------|---|---|--|----------|------------|
| | Brother PocketJet PJ-722 - Vehicle Kit - printer - monochrome - direct ther MFG Part: PJ722-VK CDW Part: 4302799 UNSPSC: 43212108 | In Stock Ships same day if ordered before 4pm CT | \$315.20 Pricing Option Applied: MARKET | 10 | \$3,162.00 |
| S.g. | C2G 3m Ultima USB 2.0 A to Mini–B Cable – 10 ft MFG Part: 29652 CDW Part: '144362 UNSPSC: 26121604 | In Stock Ships same day if ordered before 4pm CT | \$10.85 Pricing Option Applied: COSTARS-31T HARDWARE CONTRACT | 10 | \$108.50 |
| | Brother 8.5" x93' Premium Roll Paper MFG Part: LBX038 CDW Part: 5309654 UNSPSC: N/A | 8–10 days Orders placed today will ship within 8–10 days | \$289.34 Pricing Option Applied: COSTARS-31THARDWARE CONTRACT | 1 | \$289.34 |
| | | | | | |

This page was printed on 2/7/2019 1:53:45 PM.



•

Havis, Inc. 75 Jacksonville Road, PO Box 2099 Warminster, PA 18974 T 800-524-9900 F 215-957-0729 www.havis.com

CUSTOMER QUOTATION

| MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP F 1001 STUMP ROAD MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 189 | | QUOTE # : DATE : CUSTOMER ID : EXPIRATION DATE ; | Q54466 2/6/2019 135305 5/6/2019 | |
|---|-------|---|--|--|
| JEFF SARNOCINSKI PHONE : 215-393-6953 | FAX : | TERMS : QUOTED BY : SHIP VIA : | Net 30 LANE x3157 SHOP INSTALL | |

| ITEM NO. | QUANTIT | Y PART ID | DESCRIPTION | MSRP | UNIT COST | AMOUNT |
|-------------|---------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| | | NOTES: | COSTARS CONTRACT # 012-161 | | | |
| 1 | 10 | C-PM-101 | DEVMT,PRNTR,BRO,UNVMT, | 115.42 | \$69.25 | \$692.52 |
| 2 | 10 | CM007618 | SUB,BRKT,DEVMT,PRNTR,ARM,11GA,CRS, | 27.47 | \$16.48 | \$164.82 |

Warning: Do not mount or store objects in the air bag deployment zone of your vehicle. Havis-Shields recommends the installation of a passenger side air bag cut off switch if equipment will intrude into the deployment zone. Review the vehicle owner's manual for details on safe use of your vehicle air bag restraint system.

This document is not an Order. Please read this quotation thoroughly and verify that it fits your specifications. If this quote fulfills your requirements, please submit a copy of this quote or reference this quote # with your purchase order. No customer order can be generated without a written purchase order or a signed copy of this quotation. Signature :______

F.O.B. ORIGIN QUOTED LEADTIME : days

QUOTE TOTAL:

\$857.34

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: | Consider Acceptance Pennsy Camera Grant and Execution | Ivania Commission on Crim of the Grant Agreement | e and Delinquenc | y's Body-Worn |
|---------------|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------|
| MEETING DAT | E: February 25, 2019 | ITEM NUMBER:#15 |) | |
| MEETING/AGE | ENDA: WORK SESSION | ACTION XX NO | NE | |
| REASON FOR | CONSIDERATION: Operation | onal: XX Information: | Discussion: | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: | J. Scott Bendig Chief of Police | BOARD LIAISON: Mich Chairma | ael J. Fox n, Board of Super | visors |
| BACKGROUN | D: 7 | | | |

On November 26, 2019, the Board of Supervisors approved the purchase of body-worn cameras by the police department to further strengthen community policing and trust among our law enforcement officers and the Montgomery Township community. In conjunction with the Board's approval, the police department applied for a 50% matching grant through the Pennsylvania Commission on Crime and Delinquency (PCCD) to offset the costs for the body-camera purchase. On February 20, 2019, the police department received notification from the PCCD that the township was approved to receive \$40,199.00 to offset the cost of the body-camera purchase.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None.

BUDGET IMPACT: None.

<u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> Authorize acceptance of the Pennsylvania Commission on Crime and Delinquency's Body-Worn Camera Grant in the amount of \$40,199.00 and approve execution of the Grant Agreement.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize acceptance of the Pennsylvania Commission on Crime and Delinquency's Body-Worn Camera Grant in the amount of \$40,199.00 and approve execution of the Grant Agreement.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| Tanya C. Bamford | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Matthew W. Quigg | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Ауе | Opposed | Abstain | 710 |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

PENNSYLVANIA COMMISSION ON CRIME AND DELINQUENCY

•

Receipt Date

85

Applicant Hereby Applies to the PCCD for Financial ribad Droia

| A | the the DCCD for Einspecial | A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O | the second second second | and the second se | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | Applicant Hereby Applies to the PCCD for Financial Support for the Within-Described Project: | | | 30440 | | | |
| l. Type of Funds for which you are applying | Body-Worn Camera Policy and | d Implementation Pro | gram (Federal | 16.835 BWCPIP) | | | |
| 2. Applicant | Name Of Applicant: Montgo | mery Township | | | | | |
| | Federal I.D: 23-6005687 | | | County: Montgo | omery | | |
| | Street Address Line 1: 1001 | Stump Road | | | | | |
| | Address Line 2: | | | Address Line 3 | : | | |
| | City: Montgomeryville | | | State: PA | Zip: 18936 | | |
| 3. Recipient Agency | Montgomery Township | | | | | | |
| 4. Project Director | Name: Mr. Scott Bendig | | | Title: Chief of P | olice | | |
| 4. Project Director | | | | Agency: | | | |
| | Street Address Line 1: 1001 Stump Road | | | | | | |
| | Address Line 2: | | | Address Line 3 | | | |
| | City: Montgomeryville | | State: PA | Zip: 18936 | | | |
| | Phone: 215-362-2301 | Fax: 215-362-6 | 6383 x362 | | 2)montgomerytwp.org | | |
| 5. Financial Officer | Name: Ms. Victoria Zidek | ne: Ms. Victoria Zidek | | | Title: Accounting Supervisor Agency: Montgomery Township | | |
| | Street Address Line 1: 1001 Stump Road | | | | | | |
| | Address Line 2: | | | Address Line 3: | | | |
| | City: Montgomeryville | | | State: PA | Zip: 18936 | | |
| | Phone: 215-393-6900 x6914 | 4 Fax: | | Email: vzidek@ |)montgomerytwp.org | | |
| 6. Contact | Name: Mr. Scott Bendig | | Title: Chief of Police Agency: | | | | |
| | Street Address Line 1: 1001 Stump Road | | | | | | |
| | Address Line 2: | | | Address Line 3 | 3: Box 68 | | |
| | City: Montgomeryville | | | State: PA | Zip: 18936 | | |
| | Phone: 215-362-2301 Fax: 215-362-6383 x362 | | Email: sbendig@montgomerytwp.org | | | | |
| 7. Brief Summary of | Short Title (May not exceed 50 characters) | | | | | | |
| Project | Body Worn Camera Impleme | ntation Program | | | | | |
| (Do Not Exceed Space It is the intention of the Mo | | | | | ize body worn cameras in a effort to improve po resident's Task Force on 21st Century Policing. | | |
| | | | | | | | |

PCCD USE ONLY

Award Date

Subgrant Number(s)

8. Subgrant Budget TOTAL BUDGET BY CATEGORY

| BUDGET CATEGORY | AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| PERSONNEL | 0.00 |
| EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 0.00 |
| TRAVEL (INCLUDING TRAINING) | 0.00 |
| EQUIPMENT | 0.00 |
| SUPPLIES & OPERATING EXPENSES | 40,199.00 |
| CONSULTANTS | 0.00 |
| CONSTRUCTION | 0.00 |
| OTHER | 0.00 |
| TOTAL | 40,199.00 |

9. TOTAL BUDGET BY FUND SOURCE

| FUND SOURCE | AMOUNT | PERCENT |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|
| FEDERAL | 40,199.00 | 50% |
| STATE | 0.00 | |
| PROJECT INCOME | 0.00 | |
| INTEREST | 0.00 | |
| STATE MATCH | 0.00 | |
| CASH MATCH (NEW APPROP.) | 0.00 | |
| IN-KIND MATCH | 40,199.00 | 50% |
| PROJECT INCOME MATCH | 0.00 | |
| TOTAL | 80,398.00 | 100% |

10. Project Start Date: 1/1/2019

Project End Date: 12/31/2020

SUBGRANT: 30440

3

.

 $\mathbf{h}^{\mathbf{h}} = \mathbf{g}$

,

14. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Applicant has caused this subgrant application to be executed, attested, and ensealed by its proper officials, pursuant to legal action authorizing the same to be done.

| DATE | NAME OF A DRIVE A CENICY |
|---|---|
| | NAME OF APPLICANT AGENCY |
| | Ву: |
| SIGNATURE OF ATTESTING OFFICER | Trial |
| | Title: |
| TITLE OF ATTESTING OFFICER | Ву: |
| | |
| | Title: |
| SEAL) | |
| | By: |
| | Title: |
| APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY: | NOTE: The original copy must be signed in ink. Titles of all signatories must be inserted. |
| SOLICITOR | DISTRICT ATTORNEY |
| | (VS applications only) |
| APPROVED: | |
| | |
| CONTROLLER | |
| CONTROLLER FOR PCCD-USE ONLY | t award has been received to pay the herein stated funds |
| CONTROLLER FOR PCCD USE ONLY | t award has been received to pay the herein stated funds DATE |
| CONTROLLER FOR PCCD USE ONLY We certify that this application is approved and that a grant | t award has been received to pay the herein stated funds |
| CONTROLLER FOR PCCD USE ONLY We certify that this application is approved and that a grant PCCD Executive Director or designce | t award has been received to pay the herein stated funds |
| CONTROLLER FOR PCCD USE ONLY We certify that this application is approved and that a grant PCCD Executive Director or designee COMPTROLLER OPERATIONS | t award has been received to pay the herein stated funds |
| CONTROLLER FOR PCCD USE ONLY We certify that this application is approved and that a grant PCCD Executive Director or designce COMPTROLLER OPERATIONS Approved as to form and legality: | t award has been received to pay the herein stated funds DATE DATE DATE |
| CONTROLLER FOR PCCD USE ONLY We certify that this application is approved and that a grant PCCD Executive Director or designce COMPTROLLER OPERATIONS Approved as to form and legality: COUNSEL TO PCCD | t award has been received to pay the herein stated funds DATE DATE DATE |
| CONTROLLER FOR PCCD USE ONLY We certify that this application is approved and that a grant PCCD Executive Director or designce COMPTROLLER OPERATIONS Approved as to form and legality: COUNSEL TO PCCD 35-FA-1.2 | t award has been received to pay the herein stated funds DATE DATE DATE |

÷

11. BUDGET DETAILS B. AGENCY BUDGETS

| BY RECIPIENT AGENCY | YEAR 1 | YEAR 2 | TOTAL |
|---------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| Montgomery Township | 40,199.00 | 0.00 | 40,199.00 |
| Total: | 40,199.00 | 0.00 | 40,199.00 |

Recipient Agency: Montgomery Township

| BY CATEGORY | YEAR 1 | YEAR 2 | TOTAL |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| PERSONNEL | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| TRAVEL (INCLUDING TRAINING) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| EQUIPMENT | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| SUPPLIES & OPERATING EXPENSES | 40,199.00 | 0.00 | 40,199.00 |
| CONSULTANTS | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| CONSTRUCTION | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| OTHER | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 40,199.00 | 0.00 | 40,199.00 |

Applicant Agency: Montgomery Township

| BY SOURCE | YEAR 1 | YEAR 2 | TOTAL |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| FEDERAL | 40,199.00 | 0.00 | 40,199.00 |
| STATE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| PROJECT INCOME | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| INTEREST | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| STATE MATCH | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| CASH MATCH (NEW APPROP.) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| IN-KIND MATCH | 40,199.00 | 0.00 | 40,199.00 |
| PROJECT INCOME MATCH | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 80,398.00 | 0.00 | 80,398.00 |

SUBGRANT: 30440

12

11. BUDGET DETAILS

2.4.14

B. AGENCY BUDGETS

Line Item Details for: Montgomery Township

YEAR 1

TRAVEL (INCLUDING TRAINING)

| | | | | COST |
|--|---|--|--|--------------------------|
| urpose of ravel: ocation: em: | | | | |
| | | | | 0.00 |
| | | | Travel (Including Training) - Year 1 Total: | 0.00 |
| | | EQUIPMEN | | |
| | | | | <u>COST</u> |
| tem: | | | | 0.00 |
| | | | Equipment - Year 1 Total: | 0.00 |
| | | | | |
| | SUPPLI | ES & OPERATIN | G EXPENSES | |
| Justification: | | nt is proposing the utilization o | f this funding to purchase and utilize thirty-eight (38) | COST |
| Justification: Supply Item: | The Montgomery Township Police Departmer WatchGuard body cameras, to include softwa | nt is proposing the utilization o | f this funding to purchase and utilize thirty-eight (38) | |
| | The Montgomery Township Police Departmer WatchGuard body cameras, to include softwa | nt is proposing the utilization o | f this funding to purchase and utilize thirty-eight (38) | <u>COST</u> |
| Supply Item: | The Montgomery Township Police Departmer WatchGuard body cameras, to include softwa Body Camera Unit Cost Per Item 1,988.95 | nt is proposing the utilization o re, licensing, warranties, techt Quantity | f this funding to purchase and utilize thirty-eight (38) nical service, and storage. % Applied To Grant | |
| Supply Item: | The Montgomery Township Police Departmer WatchGuard body cameras, to include softwa Body Camera Unit Cost Per Item 1,988.95 | nt is proposing the utilization o re, licensing, warranties, techt Quantity | f this funding to purchase and utilize thirty-eight (38) nical service, and storage. % Applied To Grant | <u>COST</u> 37,790.00 |
| Supply Item: Supply Item: | The Montgomery Township Police Departmer WatchGuard body cameras, to include softwa Body Camera Unit Cost Per Item 1,988.95 Hard Drive Storage Unit Cost Per Item | nt is proposing the utilization o re, licensing, warranties, techr Quantity 38.00 Quantity | f this funding to purchase and utilize thirty-eight (38) nical service, and storage. % Applied To Grant 50.00 % Applied To Grant | <u>COST</u> 37,790.00 |
| Supply Item: Supply Item: | The Montgomery Township Police Departmer WatchGuard body cameras, to include softwa Body Camera Unit Cost Per Item 1,988.95 Hard Drive Storage Unit Cost Per Item 615.13 | nt is proposing the utilization o re, licensing, warranties, techr Quantity 38.00 Quantity | f this funding to purchase and utilize thirty-eight (38) nical service, and storage. % Applied To Grant 50.00 % Applied To Grant | <u>COST</u> |

3

SUBGRANT: 30440

12. SECTIONS:

1. Briefly state your project goals, major deliverables, and your anticipated impact/outcomes. This section must also contain applicant entity's name; project title; and the total dollar amount requested.

Entity: Montgomery Township

Project Title: Montgomery Township Police Department Body Worn Camera Grant

Dollar Amount Requested: \$40,198.44

Executive Summary:

Recent events have shown an increasing trend toward police activities being recorded by citizens utilizing smartphone technology. These recordings are often the basis of citizen complaints and violations of department policies/procedures. Unfortunately, smartphone technology is the usual method of recording. Often these recordings do not capture an entire event, creating an inaccurate depiction of an incident. In response, it is the intention of the Montgomery Township Police Department (Department) to implement a body-worn camera (BWC) program/project in an effort achieve the following goals:

- · Increased officer accountability.
- Increased transparency within the community.
- Increased feeling of trust within the community.
- Increased evidence collection capabilities.
- · Reduced citizen based complaints.
- · Enhanced officer training platform.
- · Improved overall officer safety.

Several major deliverables have been identified for this BWC program/project. These include:

• Project Initiation: Members of the departments BWC management team have already been identified. Research has been conducted by the project manager to determine what current BWC best fits

the needs of the Department. Key stakeholders both inside and outside the Department have been identified and consulted. The governing body of our municipality has been educated on the program

and approved the BWC initiative.

• Project Planning: Budgeting of capital and operating costs for the BWC program has been completed. A formal policy regarding BWC has been adopted and is ready for implementation. This policy,

modeled after the International Association of Chiefs of Police recommended policy, has been vetted by both citizen and departmental stakeholders. The policy also addresses the roles,

responsibilities, and governance of those utilizing BWC.

• Project Execution: Training on BWC for all end-users will commence within 30 days of receipt of BWC. BWC will be deployed upon completion of

training for a 30 day test period. Upon completion of

the 30 day test period the BWC policy will be implemented.

• Project Monitoring: The BWC program will be monitored to determine success. Measurable data (to include citizen based complaints) will be gathered and analyzed as a means to the effectiveness of

the program and determine any need for operational changes.

Anticipated outcomes of the BWC program/project include:

Reduction of citizen based complaints.

· Improved citizen satisfaction.

Increased public perceptions of legitimacy of the department.

12. SECTIONS:

C. Project Description (JRI)

1.

This section establishes that the applicant has reviewed the program goals, objectives, and anticipated impact and has established a plan.

Explain the implementation plan and methods to be used to accomplish the stated objectives. This description should include who will perform the work, what actions are proposed to accomplish these activities, timeframes for completing each activity, and any other details necessary to clearly establish how this project will be implemented.

Training on BWC for all end-users will commence within 30 days of receipt of BWC. Training will be conducted by personnel from the department and a representative from the BWC manufacturer in a traditional classroom environment. BWC will be deployed upon completion of training for a 30 day test period. During that 30 day period members of the department's command staff will need on a weekly basis to determine any additional training needs, infrastructural needs, or policy modifications needed to ensure successful deployment prior to full implementation. Upon completion of the 30 day test period the BWC policy will be implemented.

On a monthly basis a review of individual officer BWC footage will be conducted by supervisory personnel to ensure policy compliance. On a quarterly basis an analysis of other measurable data (to include citizen based complaints/use of force incidents) will be conducted by command staff personnel to determine the BWC program effectiveness and determine any need for operational/policy changes exists.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: Authorize Acceptance of 2018/2019 Pennsylvania State Fire Commissioner's Grant and Purchase of Personal Protective Equipment and Fire Hose | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2019 | | ITEM NUMBER | #16 | |
| MEETING/AGENDA: | ACTION X | NONE | | |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: | xx Policy: | Discussion: | Information: | |
| INITIATED BY: Richard M. Lesniak Director of Fire Services Jarry | BOARD LIAIS | ON: Tanya Bamfo Liaison – Public § | ord, Supervisor Safety Committee | |
| BACKGROUND | | | | |

On October 22, 2018, the Board of Supervisors granted approval for the Department of Fire Services (DFS) to submit a grant application through the Pennsylvania State Fire Commissioner's Office annual Volunteer Firefighter/ Volunteer Ambulance Service Grant program for funding not to exceed \$15,000.00 for the purchase of personal protective equipment (PPE) and fire hose.

On January 24, 2019, the Township received notification that the Department was awarded the grant in the amount of \$14,151.63.

The DFS is requesting approval to accept the grant funding awarded through the Pennsylvania State Fire Commissioner's Office annual Volunteer Firefighter / Volunteer Ambulance Service Grant program.

Attached is a quote from Municipal Emergency Services, dated February 5, 2019, for the purchase of two (2) sets of PPE at a cost of \$7,907.20.

Also attached is a quote from Witmer Public Safety Group, dated February 12, 2019, for the purchase of fire hose. The remainder of the grant will be used to purchase 600' of 1.75", 400' of 2.5" hose, and six (6) 25' sections of 5" hose for a total cost of \$6,638.00.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION

Approval granted on October 22, 2018 to make application to said grant program.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no local matching requirement for this grant; therefore, there is no impact on the budget. Upon execution of the grant agreement, funding will be electronically transferred into our accounts.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors grant approval for the DFS to accept the PA Fire Commissioners Volunteer Firefighter/Ambulance Service Grants in the amount of \$14,151.63 and authorize the purchase of two (2) sets of PPE and a combination of 1.75", 2.5" and 5" fire hose.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby grant approval to accept the 2018/2019 PA Fire Commissioners Volunteer Firefighter / Ambulance Service Grant in the amount \$14,151.63.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED we hereby grant approval for the purchase of two (2) sets of PPE from Municipal Emergency Service at a cost of \$7,907.20 and a combination of 1.75", 2.5" and 5" fire hose from Witmer Public Safety Group, Inc. in the amount of \$6,638.00.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| Tanya C. Bamford | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|-----------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain 💡 | Absent |
| Matthew W. Quigg | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



2755 Philmont Avenue Suite 110 Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

Bill To

Captain John Scheiter

1001 STUMP RD

United States

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP FIRE DEPT

MONTGOMERYVILLE PA 18936-9605

Quote

Date Quote # Expires Sales Rep PO # Shipping Method 02/05/2019 QT1238359 03/07/2019 Kneass, James

FedEx Ground

Ship To Captain John Scheiter MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP FIRE DEPT 1001 STUMP RD MONTGOMERYVILLE PA 18936-9605 United States

OTY Unit Sales Pri... Amount Vit. Item i 2 2.099.45 4,198.90 PAMONO00128 **HFRP** Tail Coat PAMONO00128 **HFRP** Tail Coat MP-HFR Tails Coat, Black Pbi MAX, Glide Ice Pure, Crosstech Black, Velcro name patch, Per FDMT Spec. (PA CoStar Contract 012-009) 2,920.30 2 1,460.15 PAMONO00125 PAMONO00125 **HFRP Tail Pant** HFRP Tail Pant MP-HFR Tails Pant, Black Pbi MAX, Glide Ice Pure. Crosstech Black, Per FDMT Spec. (PA CoStar Contract 012-009) Globe MES Crossfire Knight 14in Structural Boot 394.00 788.00 2 M301400-10-Med - Mens

PA CoStars

HFRP Quote #: 9614PAMONO Specid: PAMONO00125 Specid: PAMONO00128
 Subtotal
 7,907.20

 Shipping Cost (FedEx Ground)
 0.00

 Total
 \$7,907.20

This Quotation is subject to any applicable sales tax and shipping & handling charges that may apply. Tax and shipping charges are considered estimated and will be recalculated at the time of shipment to ensure they take into account the most current local tax information.

All returns must be processed within 30 days of receipt and require a return authorization number and are subject to a restocking fee.

Custom orders are not returnable. Effective tax rate will be applicable at the time of invoice.



| | | Witmer Public Safety (104 Independence Wa | - | | — Quotation | |
|----------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| U | itmer | Coatesville, PA 1932 | - | Quote Date: | 2/12/2019 | |
| PUBLIC S | AFETY GROUP, INC. | Phone: (610) 857-807 Fax: (888) 335-9800 | | Sales | Person: JOHN MAJ | OR |
| – Propos | | | Dece and UN | 2(07/2 | | |
| 100 | ntgomery Twp. Fire Servic 1 Stump Road ntgomeryville, PA 18936 | les Dept. | Proposal ID Date Sales Person | 368762 2/12/2019 JOHN MAJOR | | |
| | ne: (215) 393-6935 : (215) 699-1560 | | | | | |
| Quantity | Item ID | Description | | | Unit | Amou |
| | | Merc | cedes Hose | | | |
| 1.00 | 12517050ATC | 1 3/4" Hose : Mercedes KrakenExo Fire H 1.75" x 50' Section Permatek Coated (Clear) - V (Less Couplings) Stencil : MONTGOMERY | VHITE | | 161.00 | 161.0 |
| 1.00 | 5128NH34RAGWO | Mercedes WAYOUT Gold 7 1 3/4" X 1 1/2" X 2 1/8" NH (1.5" NH Couplings for 1.7 | I R/L | oupling | 34.00 | 34.0 |
| 1.00 | 78DEC-IDFSTP2 | Mercedes Stamping for Iden recessed area (two ends) / m Range : Thru | tify couplings, | | 7.00 | 7.0 |
| 1.00 | 12525050ATT | 2 1/2" Hose : Mercedes Kraken EXO Fire 2 1/2" X 50' Section Permatek Coated - TAN (Less Couplings) Stencil : MONTGOMERY | | | 212.00 | 212.0 |
| 1.00 | 5140NH46RAGWO | Mercedes WAYOUT (Arrow Coupling 2 1/2 X 2 7/8 NH (2.5 NH Couplings for 2.5" | w) Gold Anodized . R/L_set | Alum. | 52.00 | 52.0 |
| 1.00 | 78DEC-IDFSTP2 | Mercedes Stamping for Ider recessed area (two ends) / m Range : Thru | ntify couplings, | | 7.00 | 7.(|
| 1.00 | 23150050ATY | 5" Hose : Mercedes Megaflo Breather Hose 5" X 50' Section Permatek Coated - Yellow (Less Couplings) Stencil : MONTGOMERY TWP. | | | 320.00 | 320. |
| 1.00 | 23150025ATY | Mercedes Megaflo Breather 5" X 25' Section Permatek Coated - Yellow (Less Couplings) Stencil : MONTGOMERY | Hose | | 160.00 | 160.0 |

 \mathbf{e}

S#.5

.

| | | | | | Quotation - | Page 2 of 2 |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | Witmer Public Safety (104 Independence Wa | - | | | | |
| PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, INC. | Coatesville, PA 19320 Phone: (610) 857-807 Fax: (888) 335-9800 | 0 | | Quote ID: Date: Sales Person: | 368762 2/12/2019 JOHN MAJOR | |
| — Proposal To: | | | | | | |
| Montgomery Twp. Fire Servi 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 | | Proposal ID Date Sales Person | 368762 2/12/2019 JOHN MAJO | OR | | |
| Phone: (215) 393-6935 Fax: (215) 699-1560 | | | | | | |
| Quantity Item ID | Description | | | 1941 (B) | Unit | Amoun |
| | Merc | edes Hose | | | | |
| 1.00 5180RZAG | Mercedes Alum Coupling 5" IReflect Locking Levers | | ized | | 174.00 | 174.00 |
| 1.00 78DEC-IDFSTP2 | Mercedes Stamping for Iden recessed area (two ends) / m Range : Thru | | | | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| 1.00 FREIGHT | Free Freight on orders over S | \$6,500.00 | | | | |
| | * * * * SPECIAL INSTRUC Truck Must have Lift | | | | | |
| | | Guit | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| CCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL | | | | s | ubtotal | 1,134.00 |
| he above prices, specifications, and cond e satisfactory and are hereby accepted. | litions Signature — | | | | Tax | 0.00 |
| roposal is valid until March 14, 20 | 19 Date | | | | Total | 1,134.00 |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| INITIATED BY: Richard Lesniak, Director of Fire Serv | Jary BOA | RD LIAISON: | Michael J. Fo Board of S | x ,Chairman Supervisors |
|---|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: C | Operational: xx | Policy: Dis | scussion; | Information |
| MEETING/AGENDA: ACT | FION XX | NONE | | |
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2 | 2019 ITEN | I NUMBER: 🗲 | 417 | |
| SUBJECT: Consider Authorization | | | | es Vehicle |
| | | | | |

BACKGROUND:

The Department of Fire Services is requesting approval to purchase a 2019 Ford Expedition in accordance with the 2019 approved final budget.

The Second Class Township Code requires that annual purchases of like goods \$10,000 or more require formal bidding in accordance with the procedures in the Second Class Township Code including approval by the Board of Supervisors at a public meeting. Purchases from the Pennsylvania State Cooperative Purchasing Co-Stars Program or other approved Cooperative Purchase Programs such as the Montgomery County Consortium of Communities, City of Harrisburg and Dauphin County may be substituted for formal bidding subject to approval by the Board of Supervisors.

In 2018, the Department of Fire Services was scheduled to replace the 2008 Expedition used by the Director of Fire Services. The Department of Fire Services is proposing to purchase a 2019 Ford Expedition as approved in the 2019 Approved Final Budget. The vehicle will replace the 2008 Ford Expedition that has approximately 77,000 miles.

Attached is a quote dated February 5, 2019 from Whitmoyer Auto Group, an authorized vendor under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program (Contract# 26-053), to provide the requested vehicle at a total cost of \$38,900.00. This is over 30% off the manufacturer's total suggested retail price of \$51,530.00 and represents a savings of \$13,910.00.

Also attached is a quote from Marriott's Emergency Equipment, dated October 1, 2018, to provide and install emergency lighting, siren and console at a cost of \$5,542.00.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Cooperative purchasing programs use the purchasing power of local entities, to obtain more competitive pricing and choice than individual municipalities might be able to obtain on their own. The Township also saves on the expense of preparation of bid specifications, notice and advertising.

BUDGET IMPACT:

A total of \$52,000.00 was included in the 2019 Approved Final Budget for the purchase of this replacement vehicle and installation of emergency lighting.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended the Board of Supervisors approves award of the contracts for the referenced purchases per the 2019 Approved Final Budget.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby award the contract for the purchase of a 2019 Ford Explorer to the Whitmoyer Auto Group, an authorized vendor under the Cooperative Purchasing Programs at a cost of \$38,900.00.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby award the contract for the purchase of emergency lighting, siren and console to Marriott's Emergency Equipment at a cost of \$5,545.00.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| Tanya C. Bamford | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Matthew W. Quigg | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090

Customer Proposal

Prepared for:

Mr. Kevin Carney MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 Office: 215-855-0510 Mobile: 267-446-1082 Email: kcarney@montgomerytwp.org

Prepared by:

Cody Stewart Office: 717-653-8183 Email: whitmoyerautogroup@live.com

Date: 02/05/2019 Vehicle: 2019 Expedition XL 4dr 4x4

BUICK





The Friendliest Dealership in Lancaster County.

Ford

N

Pennsylvania Department of General Services

Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090



•

Mr. Kevin Carney MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 Office: 215-855-0510 Mobile: 267-446-1082 Email: kcarney@montgomerytwp.org

Re: Vehicle Proposal

Dear Mr. Carney,

Following is our proposal to furnish and deliver one (1) "new and unused" 2019 Ford Expedition XL SSV. Please review and contact our office if you have any questions.

Your total cost to order, as per the COSTARS-026-053 Purchasing Agreement, is \$38,900.00. This price includes all new vehicle prep, initial PA state inspection, title, and registration fees. Vehicle will be filled with fuel, washed and delivered to your location.

Ford is currently reporting a 13-15 week lead time for delivery of new orders.

Thank you for your time, and the opportunity to earn your business.

Best Begards,

Cody Stewart Fleet Account Executive 717-653-8183 whitmoyerautogroup@live.com



Description

-

8

Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090

3

Table of Contents

Page

| Cover Page | 1 |
|--------------------------|----|
| Cover Letter | 2 |
| Table of Contents | 3 |
| Selected Equip & Specs | 4 |
| Selected Options | 12 |
| Pricing - Single Vehicle | 14 |



Whitmover Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090

Selected Equipment & Specs

Dimensions

Exterior length: 210.0" * Exterior width: 83.6" * Exterior height: 76.4" * Wheelbase: 122.5" * Front track: 67.6" * Rear track: 67.2" * Turning radius: 20.5' * Min ground clearance: 9.8" * Front legroom: 43.9" * Rear legroom: 41.5" * Front headroom: 42.0" * Rear headroom: 40.0" * Front hiproom: 62.2" * Rear hiproom: 62.6" * Front shoulder room: 64.9" * Rear shoulder room: 64.8" * Passenger volume: 171.9cu.ft. * Approach angle: 23.3 deg * Departure angle: 21.9 deg * Cargo volume: 20.9cu.ft. * Cargo volume seats folded: 63.6cu.ft. * Maximum cargo volume: 104.6cu.ft.

Powertrain

EcoBoost 375hp 3.5L DOHC 24 valve twin turbo V-6 engine with variable valve control, gasoline direct injection * Auto stop-start feature * Recommended fuel : premium unleaded * LEV3-ULEV70 * 10 speed automatic transmission with overdrive * Part and full-time * Limited slip differential * Fuel Economy City: 17 mpg * Fuel Economy Highway: 22 mpg Capless fuel filler

Suspension/Handling

Front independent double wishbone suspension with anti-roll bar, gas-pressurized shocks * Rear independent multi-link suspension with anti-roll bar, gas-pressurized shocks * Speed-sensing electric power-assist rack-pinion Steering * Front and rear 18 x 8.5 machined w/painted accents aluminum wheels * P698.5/65RR18 BSW AS front and rear tires

Body Exterior

4 doors * Driver and passenger power remote heated, manual folding door mirrors * Black door mirrors * Body-coloured bumpers * Running boards * Class IV trailer hitch with with brake controller and trailer sway control * Roof rack rails only * Trailer harness * Front and rear 18 x 8.5 wheels * 2 front tow hook(s)

Convenience

Manual air conditioning with air filter * Rear HVAC with separate controls * Auxiliary rear heater * Cruise control with steering wheel controls * Power windows * Driver 1-touch up * Driver 1-touch down * Remote power door locks with 2 stage unlock and illuminated entry * Proximity key push button start only * Manual tilt steering wheel * Manual telescopic steering wheel * Day-night rearview mirror with auto-dimming * Internet access * SYNC 3 911 Assist emergency SOS * Wireless phone connectivity * SYNC 3 AppLink smart device integration * 1 1st row LCD monitor * Front and rear cupholders * Dual expandable coverage illuminated visor mirrors * Full overhead console * Driver and passenger door bins * Rear door bins

Seats and Trim

Seating capacity of 5 * Front bucket seats * 8-way 6-way power driver seat adjustment * Power 2-way driver lumbar support * Power height adjustable driver seat * 4-way passenger seat adjustment * Centre front armrest * 40-20-40 folding rear split-bench seat * Cloth seat upholstery * Metal-look gear shift knob * Leather steering wheel * Cargo net

Entertainment Features

AM/FM/Satellite-prep radio with radio data system * Auxiliary audio input * External memory control * Steering wheel mounted radio controls * 6 speakers * Streaming audio * Window grid antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

Halogen aero-composite headlights * Delay-off headlights * Fully automatic headlights * Front fog lights * Variable intermittent front windshield wipers * Speed sensitive wipers * Fixed interval rear windshield wiper * Rear window defroster * Fixed rearmost windows * Deep tinted windows * Front and rear reading lights * Tachometer * Voltmeter * Compass * Outside temperature display * Camera(s) - rear with washer * Low tire pressure warning * Trip computer * Trip odometer

Safety and Security

4-wheel ABS brakes * Brake assist with hill descent control with hill hold control * 4-wheel disc brakes * Electronic stability control * ABS and driveline traction control * Dual front impact airbag supplemental restraint system * Dual seat mounted side impact airbag supplemental restraint system * Safety Canopy System curtain 1st, 2nd and 3rd row overhead airbag supplemental restraint system * Airbag supplemental restraint system occupancy sensor * Remote activated perimeter/approach lighting * Power remote door locks with 2 stage unlock and panic alarm * Security system with SecuriLock immobilizer * MyKey restricted driving mode * Manually adjustable front head restraints * Fixed rear head restraints

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Dimensions

•

Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090

 \mathbf{r}

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

| Dimensions | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| <i>General Weights</i> Curb Payload | 5692 lbs. 1700 lbs. | GVWR | 7450 lbs. |
| Front Weights Front GAWR | 3450 lbs. | Front curb weight | 2913 lbs. |
| <i>Rear Weights</i> Rear GAWR | 4380 lbs. | Rear curb weight | 2779 lbs. |
| <i>Trailering Туре</i> Туре | Regular | Harness | Yes |
| Class Brake controller | IV Yes | Hitch Trailer sway control | Yes Yes |
| General Trailering Towing capacity | 9200 lbs. | GCWR | 15500 lbs. |
| Fuel Tank type Capacity | 23.3 gal. | Capless fuel filler | Yes |
| Off Road Approach angle Ramp breakover angle Load floor height | 23 deg 21 deg 35 " | Departure angle Min ground clearance | 22 deg 10 " |
| <i>Interior cargo</i> Cargo volume Maximum cargo volume | 20.9 cu.ft. 104.6 cu.ft. | Cargo volume seats fol | ded 63.6 cu.ft. |
| Powertrain | | | |
| <i>Engine Type</i> Brand Cylinders Ignition Liters Recommended fuel Valvetrain Forced induction | EcoBoost V-6 Spark 3.5L Premium unleaded DOHC Twin turbo | Block material Head material Injection Orientation Valves per cylinder Variable valve control | Aluminum Aluminum Gasoline direct injection Longitudinal 4 Yes |
| Engine Spec Bore Displacement | 3.64" 213 cu.in. | Compression ratio Stroke | 10.5:1 3.41" |
| Engine Power Output | 375 HP @ 5,000 RPM | Torque | 470 ftlb @ 3,500 RPM |
| Alternator Amps | 150 | | |
| Battery Amp hours Run down protection | 72 Yes | Cold cranking amps | 675 |

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



×

Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

 \mathbf{z}

| Engine Extras Radiator | HD | Auto stop-start feature | Yes |
|--|---|--|---|
| <i>Transmission</i> Electronic control Overdrive Type | Yes Yes Automatic | Lock-up Speed | Yes 10 |
| Transmission Gear Ratios 1st 3rd 5th 7th 9th Reverse Gear ratios | 4.696 2.146 1.52 1 0.689 4.866 | 2nd 4th 6th 8th 10th | 2.985 1.769 1.275 0.854 0.636 |
| Transmission Extras Driver selectable mode Oil cooler | Yes Regular duty | Sequential shift control | SelectShift |
| Drive Type 4wd type | Part and full-time | Туре | Four-wheel |
| Drive Feature Limited slip differential Locking hub control | Electro-mechanical Auto | Traction control Transfer case shift | ABS and driveline Electronic |
| Drive Axle Ratio | 3.73 | | |
| Exhaust Material | Stainless steel | System type | Single |
| Emissions CARB | LEV3-ULEV70 | EPA | Tier 3 Bin 70 |
| <i>fuel Economy</i> City Fuel type | 17 mpg Gasoline | Highway Combined | 22 mpg 19 mpg |
| Green Values Energy Impact Score (Barrels per year) 17.3 | | Carbon FP / Tailpipe and upstream total GHG (CO2, tons per year) 9.3 | |
| Driveability | | | |
| <i>Brakes</i> ABS Type | 4-wheel 4-wheel disc | ABS channels Vented discs | 4 Front and rear |
| <i>Brake Assistance</i> Brake assist Hill hold control | Yes Yes | Hill descent control | Yes |
| Suspension Control | | | |

2

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.


e,

Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

.

| Ride | Regular | Electronic stability control anti-roll | Stability control with |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Front Suspension Independence Anti-roll bar | Independent Regular | Туре | Double wishbone |
| Front Spring Type | Coil | Grade | Regular |
| Front Shocks Type | Gas-pressurized | | |
| <i>Rear Suspension</i> Independence Anti-roll bar | Independent Regular | Туре | Multi-link |
| Rear Spring _{Type} | Coil | Grade | Regular |
| Rear Shocks Type | Gas-pressurized | | |
| <i>Steering</i> Speed-sensing Type | Yes Rack-pinion | Activation | Electric power-assist |
| Steering Specs # of wheels | 2 | | |
| Exterior | | | |
| Front Wheels Diameter | 18" | Width | 8.50" |
| <i>Rear Wheels</i> Diameter | 18" | Width | 8.50" |
| Spare Wheels Wheel material | Steel | | |
| Front and Rear W Appearance | /heels Machined w/painted accents | Material | Aluminum |
| Front Tires Aspect Sidewalls Tread Width | 65 BSW AS 698mm | Diameter Speed Type | 18" R P |
| Rear Tires Aspect Sidewalls Tread Width Spare Tire | 65 BSW AS 698mm | Diameter Speed Type | 18" R P |
| Spare The | | | |

 \mathbf{t}_{i}



25

Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090 2019 Expedition, Sport Utility 4dr 4x4 XL(U1G) Price Level: 915

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

2

| Mount | Underbody w/crankdown | Туре | Full-size |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Wheels | | | |
| Front track | 67.6" | Rear track | 67.2" 122.5" |
| Turning radius | 20,5' | Wheelbase | 122.5 |
| Body Features | | | N |
| Front license plate brac | cket Yes | Running boards | Yes Galvanized steel/aluminum |
| Skid plate(s) | 2 Yes | Body material Front tow hook(s) | |
| Side impact beams | 163 | | |
| Body Doors | 4 | Left rear passenger | Conventional |
| Door count Right rear passenger | Conventional | Rear cargo | Liftgate |
| Exterior Dimensions | | | |
| Length | 210.0" | Body width | 83.6" 32.7" |
| Body height | 76.4" 51.4" | Rear door opening h | neight 32.7 |
| Rear door opening wid | lth 51.4 | | |
| Safety | | | |
| Airbags | | | |
| Driver front-impact | Yes | Driver side-impact | Seat mounted |
| Occupancy sensor | Yes | Overhead Safety 2nd and 3rd row | Canopy System curtain 1st, |
| Passenger front-impac | t Yes | Passenger side-imp | |
| Seatbelt | | | |
| Rear centre 3 point | Yes | Height adjustable | Front 2 |
| Pre-tensioners | Front | Pre-tensioners (#) | Ζ. |
| Security | | | Vee |
| Immobilizer | SecuriLock | Panic alarm | Yes |
| Restricted driving mod | le MyKey | | |
| Seating | | | |
| Passenger Capacity | | | |
| Capacity | 5 | | |
| Front Seats | | | |
| Split | Buckets | Туре | Bucket |
| Driver Seat | | | _ |
| Fore/aft | Power | Height adjustable | Power |
| Reclining | Manual Dewor 2 way | Way direction contr Cushion tilt | Power |
| Lumbar support | Power 2-way | Cusmon un | 1 01101 |
| Passenger seat | Manual | Deslining | Manual |
| Fore/aft | Manual 4 | Reclining | Mandai |
| Way direction control | | | |
| Front Head Restrain | f Manual | Туре | Adjustable |
| Control | wanuar | Туре | Aujuotabio |
| Front Armrest | | | |

a.



3

Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090 2019 Expedition, Sport Utility 4dr 4x4 XL(U1G) Price Level: 915

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

•

| Centre | Yes | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| <i>Rear Seats</i> Descriptor Folding Type Fore/aft | Split-bench 40-20-40 Fixed Manual | Facing Folding position Reclining | Front Fold forward seatback Manual |
| Rear Head Restraints Type | Fixed | Number | 2 |
| <i>Front Seat Trim</i> Material | Cloth | Back material | Cloth |
| Rear Seat Trim Group Material | Vinyl | Back material | Carpet |
| Convenience | | | |
| AC And Heat Type Air conditioning Air filter Auxiliary rear heater Audio System | Manual Yes Yes | Rear HVAC Underseat ducts Headliner/pillar ducts | With separate controls Yes Yes |
| Auxiliary audio input Radio data system Seek-scan | Yes Yes Yes | Radio Radio grade External memory control control | AM/FM/Satellite-prep Regular External memory |
| Audio Speakers Speaker type | Regular | Speakers | 6 |
| Audio Controls Speed sensitive volume Voice activation | Yes Yes | Steering wheel controls Streaming audio | Yes Bluetooth yes |
| Audio Antenna Type | Window grid | | |
| LCD Monitors 1st row | 1 | Primary monitor size (incl | nes) 4.2 |
| Cruise Control Cruise control With | steering wheel controls | | |
| <i>Remote Releases</i> Rear window | Keyfob | | |
| Convenience Features Retained accessory power Emergency SOS Internet access | er Yes SYNC 3 911 Assist Selective service | 12V DC power outlet Wireless phone connectiv Smart device integration | vity Bluetooth App link |
| Door Lock Activation Type Po Keypad | ower with 2 stage unlock Yes | Remote Integrated key/remote | Keyfob (all doors) Yes |

8



s.

Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090 2019 Expedition, Sport Utility 4dr 4x4 XL(U1G) Price Level: 915

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

35

| Auto locking | Yes | Proximity key | Push button start only |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Door Lock Type Rear child safety | Manual | Tailgate/rear door lock Ir locks | ncluded with power door |
| Instrumentation Type Display | Analog | | |
| Instrumentation Gauges Tachometer Engine temperature | Yes Yes | Oil pressure Voltmeter | Yes Yes |
| Instrumentation Warnings Oil pressure Battery Key Low washer fluid Trunk/liftgate ajar Low tire pressure | Yes Yes Yes Yes Tire specific | Engine temperature Lights on Low fuel Door ajar Brake fluid | Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes |
| Instrumentation Displays Clock Exterior temp Camera(s) - rear | In-radio display Yes With washer | Compass Systems monitor | Yes Yes |
| Instrumentation Feature Trip computer | Yes | Trip odometer | Yes |
| Steering Wheel Type Material Telescoping | Leather Manual | Tilting | Manual |
| Front Side Windows Window 1st row activation | Power | | |
| Windows Rear Side 2nd row activation | Power | 3rd row activation | Fixed |
| <i>Window Features</i> 1-touch down Tinted | Driver Deep | 1-touch up | Driver |
| Front Windshield ^{Wiper} | Variable intermittent | Speed sensitive wipers | Yes |
| <i>Rear Windshield</i> Wiper Defroster | Fixed interval Yes | Heating Window | Wiper park Flip-up |
| Interior | | | |
| Driver Visor Illuminated Mirror | Yes Yes | Expandable coverage | Yes |
| Passenger Visor | | | |

3



•

Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090

Selected Equipment & Specs (cont'd)

÷

| Illuminated Mirror | Yes Yes | Expandable coverage | Yes |
|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Rear View Mirror Day-night | Yes | Auto-dimming | Yes |
| <i>Trim Door</i> Trim insert | Vinyl | | |
| Headliner Coverage | Full | Material | Cloth |
| Floor Trim Coverage | Full | Covering | Vinyl/rubber |
| <i>Trim Feature</i> Gear shift knob | Metal-look | Interior accents | Metal-look |
| <i>Lighting</i> Dome light type Illuminated entry Variable IP lighting | Fade Yes Yes | Front reading Rear reading | Yes Yes |
| Overhead Console Storage Storage Conversation mirror | Yes Yes | Туре | Full |
| <i>Storage</i> Driver door bin Glove box Rear yes Rear door bins | Yes Yes Yes Yes | Front Beverage holder(s) Passenger door bin Dashboard | Yes Yes Yes |
| Cargo Space Trim Floor | Carpet | Trunk lid/rear cargo door | Plastic |
| Cargo Space Feature Net | Yes | Light | Yes |
| Legroom Front | 43.9" | Rear | 41.5" |
| Headroom Front | 42.0" | Rear | 40.0" |
| Hip Room Front | 62.2" | Rear | 62.6" |
| Shoulder Room Front | 64.9" | Rear | 64.8" |
| Interior Volume Passenger volume | 171.9 cu.ft. | | |

1



8

Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090 .

Selected Options

.

| Code | Description | MSRP |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Base Vehicle | | |
| U1G | Base Vehicle Price (U1G) | \$51,530.00 |
| Packages | | |
| 102A | Equipment Group 102A SSV | -\$2,080.00 |
| | Includes: - Engine: 3.5L EcoBoost V6 Includes auto start-stop technology. - Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift - Electronic Limited Slip w/3.73 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 7,450 lbs - Cloth Front Bucket Seats 5-passenger seating. Includes 8-way power driver seat with manual 2-way manual passenger seat. - Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/MP3 Capable Includes speed-compensated volume and 6 speakers. - SYNC Communication & Entertainment System Includes enhanced voice recognition, 911 Assist, 4.2" LCD displat (1) smart charging USB port. - Column Shifter - Vinyl Floor Covering - Vinyl Ploor Covering - Vinyl 2nd Row Seating - Skid Plates - Center Console Delete Deletes armrest and storage bin with lid. | |
| Powertrain | | |
| 99T | Engine: 3.5L EcoBoost V6 | Included |
| | Includes auto start-stop technology. | |
| 44U | Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift | Included |
| X3L | Electronic Limited Slip w/3.73 Axle Ratio | Included |
| STDGV | GVWR: 7,450 lbs | Included |
| Wheels & Tires | | |
| NONTR2 | Tires: P275/65R18 AT OWL | Included |
| NONWL1 | Wheels: 18" Machined-Face Aluminum | Included |
| | Includes continuous controlled damping (CCD). | |
| Seats & Seat Trim | | |
| L | Cloth Front Bucket Seats | Included |
| | 5-passenger seating. Includes 8-way power driver seat with manual passenger seat. | al recline and power lumbar and |
| Other Options | | |
| PAINT | Monotone Paint Application | STD |
| | | |

 t^{2}



.

Whitmoyer Ford, Inc. 1001 East Main Street, Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, 175529333 Office: 717-653-7080 Fax: 717-653-7090

85

Selected Options (cont'd)

 \mathbf{x}

| Code | Description | MSRP |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 119WB | 119" Wheelbase | STD |
| STDRD | Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/MP3 Capable | Included |
| | Includes speed-compensated volume and 6 speakers. Includes: - SYNC Communication & Entertainment System Includes enhanced voice recognition, 911 Assist, 4.2" LCD display (1) smart charging USB port. | in center stack, AppLink and |
| 536 | Heavy-Duty Trailer Tow Package | \$1,570.00 |
| | Includes: - Wheels: 18" Machined-Face Aluminum Includes continuous controlled damping (CCD). - Tires: P275/65R18 AT OWL - Heavy-Duty Engine Radiator - Electronic Limited Slip w/3.73 Axle Ratio - Integrated Trailer Brake Controller - 2-Speed Automatic 4WD Includes neutral towing capacity. | |
| 18B | Black Platform Running Boards | \$405.00 |
| 153 | License Plate Bracket | N/C |
| Fleet Options | | |
| 41K | Skid Plates | \$90.00 |
| | Includes fuel tank underbody protection. | |
| Emissions | | |
| 425 | 50 States Emissions System | STD |
| Interior Colors | | |
| LH_01 | Ebony | N/C |
| Primary Colors | | |
| FT_02 | Blue Metallic | N/C |
| SUBTOTAL | | \$51,515.00 |
| Destination Charge | | \$1,295.00 |
| | | |
| TOTAL | | \$52,810.00 |

Pricing - Single Vehicle

.

....

MSRP

| Vehicle Pricing | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Base Vehicle Price | \$51,530.00 |
| Options & Colors | -\$15.00 |
| Upfitting | \$0.00 |
| Destination Charge | \$1,295.00 |
| Subtotal | \$52,810.00 |
| Pre-Tax Adjustments | |

•

Description

Discount as per COSTARS 26-053

Total

-\$13,910.00 \$38,900.00

02/05/19 ale Signature D

Customer Signature



The Friendliest Dealership in Lancaster County.



Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for: Mr. Kevin Carney, MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP By: Cody Stewart Date: 02/05/2019 610-584-1762

×.

Marriott's Emergency Equipment

Haydn@Marriottsequip.com

Email Proposal

| 🗆 Urg | jent | For Review | 🗆 Please Comment | 🗆 Please Reply | 🗆 Please Recycle |
|-------|------|--------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Attn: | | | | | |
| Re: | 2019 | 9 Expedition | CC: | File | |
| Phone |): | | Date: | 10/1/18 | |
| Fax: | | | Pages: | 1 | |
| To: | Johr | n Scheiter | From: | Haydn | |

| Supply and Install the following for 2019 Expedition: | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|--|
| 1- SoundOff nForce Interior bar Red/White | \$695.00 | | |
| 2- SoundOff Undercover LEDs for taillights @\$70.00 each | \$140.00 | | |
| 2- Tomar Rect13 LStick w/ 6 Rect13 Modules R/C Front grille & Rear @\$395.00 | hatch \$790.00 | | |
| 2- SoundOff Intersector Mirror lights @\$165.00 each | \$330.00 | | |
| 2- SoundOff Ghost Recess mount LED @\$89.00 each Rear hatch | \$178.00 | | |
| 2- Tomar Rect 14 Side window @\$60.00 each | \$120.00 | | |
| 2- Tomar Rect 14 Brackets @ \$15.00 | \$30.00 | | |
| 2- SoundOff Interior LED Lights @\$39.00 each | \$78.00 | | |
| 1- Whelen SA315P Speaker | \$195.00 | | |

| 1- Whelen Speaker Bracket | \$35.00 |
|---|-----------|
| 1- Havis Expedition Console Package | \$540.00 |
| 1-C-HDM204 Pole Mount for MDC | \$133.00 |
| 1- SoundOff Digital Siren/Controller | \$545.00 |
| 2- Antenna Cables w/ connectors @16.50 | \$33.00 |
| 1- Misc hardware, wire, connectors, loom, fuses, circuit breakers | \$350.00 |
| Installation to include all above equipment as well as customer supplie | ed radios |

Installation to include all above equipment as well as customer supplied radios. Remove MDC from old vehicle and mount in new \$1350.00

Total Price \$5542.00

· *

Haydn Marríott

.

| SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Purchase Command Cabinets | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2019 ITEM NUMBER: #/8 | | | | | |
| MEETING/AGENDA: | ACTION X | NONE | | | |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: | xx Policy: | Discussion: | Information: | | |
| INITIATED BY: Richard M. Lesniak Director of Fire Services | BOARD LIAIS | ON: Tanya Bamf Liaison – Public S | ord, Supervisor Safety Committee | | |
| | | | | | |

BACKGROUND:

The Department of Fire Services is requesting approval to purchase two (2) Rockland Custom Product Command Cabinets with Clean Gear venting systems.

The Second Class Township Code requires that annual purchases of like goods \$10,000 or more require formal bidding in accordance with the procedures in the Second Class Township Code including approval by the Board of Supervisors at a public meeting. Purchases from the Pennsylvania State Cooperative Purchasing Co-Stars Program or other approved Cooperative Purchase Programs such as the Montgomery County Consortium of Communities, City of Harrisburg and Dauphin County may be substituted for formal bidding subject to approval by the Board of Supervisors.

Fire departments across the country are focusing on cancer prevention efforts in response to studies that show that firefighters are contracting cancer at higher rates than the population at large. One such effort is the placement of personal protective equipment (PPE) in sealed containers to prevent the off-gassing of toxic fumes into the passenger compartment of vehicles. The Rockland Custom Product Command Cabinets with Clean Gear venting systems provides for a sealed compartment that circulates fresh air into the cabinet and vents outside the vehicle.

Attached is a quote dated February 5, 2019 from Havis, Inc., an authorized vendor under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program (Contract#012-161), to provide the requested products a cost of \$12,699.82.

The cabinets will be installed in the Director of Fire Services and Fire Marshal vehicles.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Cooperative purchasing programs use the purchasing power of local entities, to obtain more competitive pricing and choice than individual municipalities might be able to obtain on their own. The Township also saves on the expense of preparation of bid specifications, notice and advertising.

BUDGET IMPACT:

If the Board of Supervisors approve the purchase, the cost of the cabinets will be within budget.

.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors grant approval for the Township to purchase of two (2) Rockland Custom Product Command Cabinets with Clean Gear venting systems at a cost of \$12,699.82.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby award the contract for the purchase of two (2) Rockland Custom Product Command Cabinets with Clean Gear venting systems at a cost of \$12,699.82.

| MOTION: | | SECOND: | |
|---------|--|---------|--|
|---------|--|---------|--|

ROLL CALL:

| Tanya C. Bamford | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Ave | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Ave | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Matthew W. Quigg | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



•

Havis, Inc. 75 Jacksonville Road, PO Box 2099 Warminster, PA 18974 T 800-524-9900 F 215-957-0729 www.havis.com

CUSTOMER QUOTATION

| 10 | ONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP E 101 STUMP ROAD ONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 189 | | DAT CUS EXF TEF | STOMER ID : PIRATION DATE ; RMS : | Net 30 | |
|----|--|--------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| | DHN NAGEL HONE : 215-393-6900 | FAX : 215-855-6656 | | OTED BY : P VIA : | LANE x3157 SHOP INSTALL | |

| ITEM NO. | QUANTITY | PART ID | DESCRIPTION | MSRP | UNIT COST | AMOUNT |
|-------------|----------|-----------------|---|----------|------------|------------|
| ï | 1 | GS-CABINET | STORAGE CABINET, SPEC VEHICLE & DIMENSIO GC-Custom 2018 Expedition Platform Included | 5,782.66 | \$5,782.66 | \$5,782.66 |
| 2 | 1 | GS-CABINET | STORAGE CABINET, SPEC VEHICLE & DIMENSIO GC-Custom 2018 Tahoe Platform included | 5,710.16 | \$5,710.16 | \$5,710.16 |
| 3 | 1 | QUOTED SHIPPING | QUOTED SHIPPING FEE FREIGHT FOR (2) ROCKLAND CABINETS | 295.00 | \$295.00 | \$295.00 |
| 4 | 2 | SHL | SHOP LABOR LABOR TO INSTALL: | 456.00 | \$456.00 | \$912.00 |

1. REAR COMMAND CABINET W/ GEAR CLEAR SYSTEM

Warning: Do not mount or store objects in the air bag deployment zone of your vehicle. Havis-Shields recommends the installation of a passenger side air bag cut off switch if equipment will intrude into the deployment zone. Review the vehicle owner's manual for details on safe use of your vehicle air bag restraint system.

This document is not an Order. Please read this quotation thoroughly and verify that it fits your specifications. If this quote fulfills your requirements, please submit a copy of this quote or reference this quote # with your purchase order. No customer order can be generated without a written purchase order or a signed copy of this quotation.

| Signature : | |
|-------------------|------|
| F.O.B. ORIGIN | |
| QUOTED LEADTIME : | days |

QUOTE TOTAL:

\$12,699.82

Page :

1

| SUBJECT: Consider Approval of the 2019 Spring and Summer Recreation Programs | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------------|--|--|
| MEETING DATE: February 25, 2019 | | ITEM | NUMBER: #/9 | |
| MEETING/AGENDA: Action Meeting A | CTION XX | NO | NE | |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: X | X Policy: | Discussion: | Information: | |
| INITIATED BY: Floyd S. Shaffer Community & Recreation Center Director | и воаг L | iaison to the Pa | ichael J. Fox, Chairman rk and Recreation Board Advisory Committee | |
| | / | | | |

BACKGROUND:

Attached is the proposed roster of the Montgomery Township Community and Recreation Center (Mont CRC) Spring/Summer 2019 Recreation/Fitness Programs and the recommended fee schedules for the various activities. The program/activity schedule will be valid from April 1, 2019 through the September 2, 2019. All Mont CRC activities and events will be promoted through the normal publicity channels utilized throughout the Township. The Recreation Newsletter is anticipated to be in Township mailboxes by the third week of March.

The lineup of activities, programs, and Special Events provides a wide array of recreation, fitness and educational opportunities for Montgomery Township residents of all ages and abilities. New programs and events for 2019 are highlighted.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None.

BUDGET IMPACT: Recreation programs are expected to be revenue neutral.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the 2019 Winter Program and Fee Schedule amendment as submitted.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the 2019 Spring/Summer Programs and Fee Schedule amendment as submitted.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| Tanya C. Bamford | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Matthew W. Quigg | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

Spring/Summer 2019 Recreation Programs - Proposed Fees and Charges

| Pre-School Programs | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Program | Days | Time | Duration | Member | Non-Member |
| | Tuesday | | | | |
| | Wednesday | | | | |
| Tiny Tykes Playtime | Thursday | 10am-10:45am | 9 weeks | Included in Membership | \$5 drop in |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Storytime! By North Wales Library | 2nd Wednesday each Month | 10am-11am | 5 dates | FREE | FREE |
| Please Touch Tech Days by North Wales Library | 4th Wednesday each Month | 10am-11am | 5 dates | FREE | FREE |
| Tiny Tykes Sports | Wednesdays | 4:30pm-5:30pm | 7 weeks | \$20 | \$25 |
| Soccer Shots Minis | Saturdays | 9am-9:30am | 7 weeks | \$99 | \$109 |
| Soccer Shots Minis | Wednesdays | 5:15-5:45 | 7 weeks | \$99 | \$109 |
| Young Rembrandts Early Elementary Drawing | Saturdays | 9am-9:45am | 5 weeks | \$70 | \$80 |
| Easter Egg Hunt | Saturdays | 9am-10am | 1 date | FREE | FREE |
| | | | | | |
| Youth/Teen Programs | | | | | |
| Program | Days | Time | Duration | Member | Non-Member |
| Summer Recreational Youth Basketball Program Gr | | 6:00pm-9:00pm | 8 weeks | \$59 | \$69 |
| Summer Recreational Youth Basketball Program Gr | | 6:00pm-9:00pm | 8 weeks | \$59 | \$69 |
| Arena Flag Football (Ages 5-8) | Mondays | 5:30-9pm | 9 weeks | \$59 | \$69 |
| Arena Flag Football (Ages 9-12) | Mondays | 5:30-9pm | 9 weeks | \$59 | \$69 |
| Young Rembrandts Drawing | Saturdays | 10am-11am | 5 weeks | \$70 | \$80 |
| Young Rembrandts Cartooning | Saturdays | 11:15am-12:15pm | 5 weeks | \$70 | \$8 |
| FUNdamental Tennis Youth Clinics (Ages 5-7) | Mondays | 5pm-5:45pm | 4 weeks | \$60 (Resident) | \$70 (Non-Resident) |
| FUNdamental Tennis Youth Clinics (Ages 8-13) | Mondays | 6pm-7pm | 4 weeks | \$80 (Resident) | \$90 (Non-Resident) |
| Improv for Kids | Tuesdays | 6pm-7:30pm | 7 weeks | \$40 | \$50 |
| Dodgeball Tournament | Saturday | 10am-1pm | 1 date | \$15 | \$2 |
| Teen 3 vs. 3 Basketball Tournament | Friday | 6pm-9pm | 1 date | \$15 | \$2 |
| Teen 5 vs. 5 Dasketban Fournament | 11100 | 5:30pm-6:30pm | | | |
| | | (Friday) | | | |
| | | 1pm-2pm | | | |
| Youth Self-Defense Classes | Fridays & Saturdays | (Saturdays) | 4 dates | \$40 (all 4 dates) | \$45 (all 4 dates) |
| Superhero Meet & Greet | Saturday | 1pm-3pm | 1 date | Included in Membership | \$ |
| Supernero Meet & Oreet | Monday-Friday | 8am-6pm | 8 weeks | \$175 (Resident) | \$190 (non-Resident) |

| | | ï | 1 I | 1 | Ĩ |
|---|--------------------|----------------|------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Adult Opportunities | | | | | |
| Program | Days | Time | Duration | Member | Non-Member |
| Badminton For Fun | Fridays | 7:00-9:00 | All season | Membership | \$5 |
| Pickleball Open Group Weekday | Monday to Friday | 9:00am-3:00pm | All Season | Membership | \$5 |
| Pickleball Open Group Sunday | Sunday | 9:00am-10:45am | All season | Membership | \$5 |
| Pickleball Members Only Night | Thursday | 7:30pm-9:15pm | All season | Membership | N/A |
| Pickleball Lessons - Pickleball 101 | Thursday | 5:30pm-6:30pm | 3 weeks | \$40 | \$50 |
| Pickleball Lessons - Pickleball 101 | Thursday | 6:30pm-7:30pm | 3 weeks | \$40 | \$50 |
| Pickleball Lessons - Pickleball 102 | Thursday | 6:30pm-7:30pm | 3 weeks | \$40 | \$50 |
| FUNdamental Tennis - Adult Clinic | Thursday | 6:00pm-7:30pm | 4 weeks | \$110 Resident | \$120 Non-Resident |
| CPR & First Aid Certification Classes | Tuesday | 6:00-9:00pm | 5 dates | \$80 | \$90 |
| | various | 6:00pm | 4 dates | FREE | FREE |
| Financial Workshops | Fridays | 7:00pm-8:00pm | 1 date | \$10 | \$15 |
| Women's Self-Defense Classes Fitness Classes | Monday to Saturday | Various | | Included in Membership | \$5 |

| Senior Opportunities | | the state of the state of the | | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|--------|------------|------|
| Program | Days | Time | Duration | Member | Non-Member | |
| Coffee, Conversation, Games, and Camaraderie | Monday | 11:00am | All season | N/A | N/A | |
| Coloring, Crafts, Coffee, and Chat | Wednesday | 11:00am | All season | N/A | N/A | |
| Musical Jam Session | Tuesday | 2:00-4:00pm | All season | N/A | N/A | |
| Senior CPR Class | Tuesday | 1:00pm-4:00pm | 1 date | \$60 | | \$70 |
| Silver Sneaker Programs | Weekdays | Various | | N/A | N/A | |
| Family Opportunities | | | | | | |
| Program | Days | Time | Duration | Member | Non-Member | |
| Father/Daughter Dance | Friday | 6:30pm-8:30pm | 1 date | \$15 | | \$20 |
| Mother/Son Sports Day | Saturday | 2:00pm-4:00pm | 1 date | \$15 | | \$20 |

| Specialty Camps | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------|--------|------------|
| openancy compo | Days | Time | Duration | Member | Non-Member |
| Pottery Design Camp | Monday-Thursday | 9am-12pm | 4 days | \$130 | \$140 |
| Mad Science - Eureka: Flight to the Future | Monday-Thursday | 9am-12:30pm | 4 days | \$119 | \$129 |
| Mad Science - Secret Agent Lab: Spies Like Us! | Monday-Thursday | 9am-12:30pm | 4 days | \$119 | \$129 |
| Young Rembrandts Junior Camps | Monday-Thursday | 9am-11am | 4 days | \$95 | \$105 |
| Young Rembrandts Elementary Camps | Monday-Thursday | 11:30am-1:30am | 4 days | \$95 | \$105 |

| SUBJECT: Consider Appointment of Hearing Officer | Local Tax Payer Bill of Righ | nts Appeals | | |
|--|---|-------------|--|--|
| IEETING DATE: ITEM NUMBER: #20 | | | | |
| MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION | ACTION XX | NONE | | |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX | Policy: Discussion: | Information | | |
| INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan Township Manager | BOARD LIAISON: Michael J. Fox, Board of Supervisors Chairman | | | |
| BACKGROUND: | | | | |

The Montgomery Township Tax Payer Bill of Rights ("LTBR") governs the administration and collection of taxes authorized under Act 511 including the Township's Business Privilege and Mercantile License Taxes enacted under Chapter 209 "Taxation" of the Montgomery Township Code. The LTBR sets forth the process for handling appeals from decisions on assessment and refunds for these taxes.

The Board of Supervisors serves as the Appeals Board to hold a hearing and has the option to appoint an "ad hoc Hearing Officer" by Resolution pursuant to the Local Agency Law to hear any such appeal and to issue a decision which shall serve as the Board's decision in the matter.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None.

BUDGET IMPACT: None

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Adopt the resolution authorizing the appointment of an "ad hoc Hearing Officer" for appeals filed under the Montgomery Township Local Taxpayer Bill of Rights.

<u>MOTION/RESOLUTION:</u> BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we adopt the resolution to authorize the appointment of an "ad hoc Hearing Officer" for appeals filed under the Montgomery Township Local Taxpayer Bill of Rights.

| MOTION: | SECOND: | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| ROLL CALL: | | | | |
| Tanya C. Bamford Candyce Fluehr Chimera Jeffrey W. McDonnell Matthew W. Quigg Michael J. Fox | Aye Aye Aye Aye Ave | Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed | Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain | Absent Absent Absent Absent Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Execute Lease Agreement – Montgomery County Board of Elections- Relocation of Montgomery 8 Precinct Voting Place

| MEETING DATE: | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION | ACTION XX | NONE | | |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX | Policy: Discussion: | Information: | | |
| INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan Township Manager | BOARD LIAISON: Mi Board of | chael J. Fox, Supervisors Chairman | | |
| BACKGROUND: | | | | |

The Montgomery County Election Board is proposing to move the Montgomery 8 Precinct Poll from its current location in the Stump Road Fire Station, to the Montgomery Township Community and Recreation Center (CRC). A reassessment of the Stump Road Fire House by the Election Board determined that the the CRC would provide more space and hospitable conditions to the nearly 3500 voters of the Montgomery 8 Precinct. The Montgomery County Election Board has requested that the Board of Supervisors support the relocation and has provided the attached Lease Agreement for consideration for execution by the Board of Supervisors. The Board of Election anticipates the new Poll to be used starting with the Spring 2019 Primary Election

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None.

BUDGET IMPACT: No rental fees are paid to publicly owned building such as Municipal Community Centers for these leases.

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Authorize the Chairman to execute the Lease Agreement with the Montgomery County Board of Elections for relocation of the Montgomery 8 Precinct Voting Place to the Montgomery Township Community and Recreation Center.

<u>MOTION/RESOLUTION:</u> BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the Chairman to execute the Lease Agreement with the Montgomery County Board of Elections for relocation of the Montgomery 8 Precinct Voting Place to the Montgomery Township Community and Recreation Center.

MOTION: _____ SECOND: _____

ROLL CALL:

| Tanya C. Bamford | Ave | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|--|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------|
| | | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| | | | Abstain | Absent |
| - | | | Abstain | Absent |
| | , | | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera Jeffrey W. McDonnell Matthew W. Quigg Michael J. Fox | Aye Aye Aye Aye Aye | Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed | Abstain Abstain Abstain | Abser Abser |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

LEASE

MONTGOMERY COUNTY BOARD OF ELECTIONS

THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH THAT <u>Montgomery Township Community & Recreation</u> Center

1030 Horsham Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936 (HEREINAFTER CALLED THE LESSOR)

DOTH HEREBY LET UNTO MONTGOMERY COUNTY BOARD OF ELECTIONS OF PENNSYLVANIA (HEREINAFTER CALLED THE LESSEE).

ALL THAT CERTAIN SPACE IN THE Montgomery Township Community & Recreation Center

AGREED UPON TO BE USED AS A VOTING PLACE BY THE ELECTORS OF THE VOTING DISTRICT OF _______ Montgomery 8 _____ AT ALL PRIMARY, GENERAL AND SPECIAL ELECTIONS,

YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFORE UNTO THE LESSOR, A RENTAL IN THE AMOUNT OF **\$75.00 FOR EACH ELECTION. **NO RENTAL FEE IS PAID TO PUBLICLY OWNED BUILDINGS SUCH AS MUNICIPAL HALLS, COMMUNITY CENTERS AND SCHOOLS.

THE LEASE MAY BE CANCELLED BY THE LESSEE UPON FIVE (5) DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE BEING GIVEN. SUBJECT TO THE FOREGOING, THIS LEASE BEING FOR THE TERM OF ONE (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE AND RENEWING ITSELF YEAR BY YEAR, UNLESS TERMINATED BY SIXTY (60) DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE BEING GIVEN BY THE LESSOR PRIOR TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED PRIMARY OR GENERAL ELECTION.

AND IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED BETWEEN THE LESSOR AND THE LESSEE, FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR RESPECTIVE HEIRS, EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. THE LESSEE WILL PAY THE RENTS HEREBY RESERVED, ACCORDING TO THE TERMS OF THE LEASE.
- 2. THE LESSEE SHALL NOT OCCUPY THE DESIGNATED PREMISES OTHERWISE THAN A PLACE FOR VOTING.
- 3. THE LESSOR SHALL MAKE THE PREMISES AVAILABLE FOR THE AFORESAID USE.
- 4. THE LESSOR SHALL PROVIDE, LIGHT, HEAT, TABLES AND CHAIRS.
- 5. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT LESSEE SHALL, AT ITS OWN EXPENSE, MAKE CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS TO THE PREMISES IN THE NATURE OF HANDICAPPED ACCESS AND SIGNAGE TO AID THE VOTING PROCESS AND KEEP THE FACILITY COMPLIANT WITH LAWS GOVERNING ELECTIONS AND VOTING PLACES. LESSEE SHALL MAKE SUCH IMPROVEMENTS IN COOPERATION WITH LESSOR AND IN A MANNER THAT CAUSES MINIMAL DISRUPTION TO NORMAL DAY TO DAY OPERATIONS AT THE SITE. THE LEASE SHALL CONTINUE UNDER THE SAME TERMS YEAR TO YEAR, AND SHALL AUTOMATICALLY RENEW UNLESS THE LESSOR NOTIFIES THE LESSEE OF AN INTENTION NOT TO RENEW, IN WRITING, AT LEAST 60 DAYS PRIOR TO THE DATE OF AUTOMATIC RENEWAL.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE SAID PARTIES HAVE HEREUNTO SET THEIR HANDS AND SEALS, ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. 20____.

WITNESS:

(LESSOR Signature)

(LESSEE) Karley Sisler, Director MONTGOMERY COUNTY VOTER SERVICES

(LESSOR Printed Name

.

| SUBJECT: | Consider Payment of E | Bills | | 12 | ~ • | |
|--|---|----------------|-------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| MEETING DATE | E: February 25, 2 | 019 | ITEM NU | MBER: # | 22 | |
| MEETING/AGE | MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE | | | | | |
| REASON FOR | CONSIDERATION: C |)perational:) | X Informati | on: Di | scussion: | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan Township Manager | | | | | | |
| | | V | | | | |

BACKGROUND:

ti.

Please find attached a list of bills for your review,

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

•

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval all bills as presented

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

1

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

02/22/2019

74196

74197

74198

74199

74200

74201

74202

74203

74204

74205

74206

74207

74208

74209

74210

74211

74212

74213

74214

74215

74216

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

01

00000198

00001323

00000219

100000478

100000162

00000903

100000882

100000889

100000909 100000914

100000881

100000887

00000740

100000880

00000264

00001282

100000797

00003009

100000917

00001706

MISC

GLASGOW, INC.

JACOB MILLEVOI

JENNIFER KOWALICK

JOHN H. MOGENSEN

JON WASHINGTON

KEITH MILLER

KENNETH AMEY

LIFE FITNESS

LORETTA MCKEOGH

JACOB WELTMAN

JAY SHETH

GLICK FIRE EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC

HERMAN GOLDNER COMPANY, INC.

HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES

GRANAHAN ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS, IN

GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY

GLOBAL HOME IMPROVEMENT

K.J. DOOR SERVICES INC.

KENCO HYDRAULICS, INC.

LOWE''S COMPANIES INC.

KIESLER'S POLICE SUPPLY, INC.

| 02/22/2019 (| 01·21 P | M | CHECK REGIST | TER FOR MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP | Page: | 1/2 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------------|------------------------|---|-------|------------------|
| User: msande | | | | | Lugo. | |
| | | | CHECK DATE F | ROM 02/12/2019 - 02/25/2019 | | |
| DB: Montgome | ery iwp | | | | | |
| Check Date | Bank | Check | Vendor | Vendor Name | | Amount |
| | | | | | | |
| Bank 01 UNI | IVEST C | HECKING | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 02/12/2019 | 01 | 74139 | 100000467 | JOSEPH MILLIGAN | | 140.00 |
| 02/12/2019 | 01 | 74140 | 00000520 | VALLEY POWER, INC. | | 546.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74141 | 00000496 | 21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPERS LLC | | 807.96 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74142 | 00000496 | 21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPERS LLC | | 1,366.62 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74143 | 00000496 | 21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPERS LLC | | 1,458.92 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74144 | 00000496 | 21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPERS LLC | | 1,487.32 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74145 | MISC | A TO Z PARTY RENTAL | | 25.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74146 | 00000187 | ABOUT FLAGS, INC. | | 581.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74147 | 0000006 | ACME UNIFORMS FOR INDUSTRY | | 324.61 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74148 | 100000892 | ADAM ZWISLEWSKI | | 55.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74149 | 00000179 | ADVENTURE AQUARIUM | | 990.00 230.01 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74150 | 00001202 | AIRGAS, INC. | | 30.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74151 | 100000876 | ALEXANDER J. DEANGELIS ALL TRAFFIC SOLUTIONS | | 560.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74152 | 100000648 100000911 | ALLY CHOI | | 80.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74153 74154 | 100000814 | AMAZON.COM SERVICES, INC | | 107,10 |
| 02/22/2019 02/22/2019 | 01 01 | 74154 | 00000528 | ANYWHERE MINATURE GOLF | | 100.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74156 | 100000918 | ARNOLDS FAMILY FUN CENTER | | 100.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74157 | 100000915 | AUSTIN NEDWICK | | 15.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74158 | 00000999 | BCG-BENEFIT CONSULTANTS GROUP | | 881.75 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74159 | 00000999 | BCG-BENEFIT CONSULTANTS GROUP | | 915.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74160 | 00000043 | BERGEY''S | | 1,251.36 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74161 | 00000209 | BOUCHER & JAMES, INC. | | 3,831.45 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74162 | 00000209 | BOUCHER & JAMES, INC. | | 13,503.04 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74163 | 03214625 | BUX-MONT AWARDS & ENGRAVING | | 214.92 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74164 | 100000405 | C.E.S. | | 251.82 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74165 | 100000319 | CANDORIS | | 11,815.51 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74166 | 100000878 | CARL HERR | | 30.00 9.87 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74167 | 00001601 | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC. | | 450.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74168 | 03214660 100000908 | CENTER POINT POND CHRISTOPHER MCCLAIN | | 160.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 01 | 74169 74170 | 00000363 | COMCAST | | 782.23 |
| 02/22/2019 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74171 | 00000335 | COMCAST CORPORATION | | 1,424,25 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74172 | 00001937 | CONCOURS AUTOMOTIVE | | 1,701.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74173 | 00001508 | COUNTY LINE FENCE COMPANY, INC. | | 94.04 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74174 | 00903100 | COURIER TIMES, INC. | | 774.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74175 | 00001392 | CRAFTWELD FABRICATION CO., INC. | | 105.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74176 | MISC | CREATIVE PLAYTHINGS | | 219.73 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74177 | 00000111 | DAVID H. LIGHTKEP, INC. | | 3,876.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74178 | 00000118 | DEL-VAL INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS, INC. | | 122.23 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74179 | 00000152 | ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & | | 2,172.50 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74180 | 03214663 | ELITE 3 FACILITIES MAINTNEANCE, LLC | | 4,240.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74181 | 00001902 | ELLIOTT GREENLEAF & ELLIOTT GREENLEAF, P.C. | | 275.00 970.30 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74182 | 00001902 | ETTORE VENTRESCA & SONS, INC. | | 37,870.20 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74183 | 00000322 00000161 | EUREKA STONE QUARRY, INC. | | 199.10 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74184 | 100000906 | FBI-LEEDA | | 50.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 01 | 74185 74186 | 00000169 | FEDEX | | 197.62 |
| 02/22/2019 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74180 | 00001466 | FEDEX OFFICE | | 16.32 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74188 | 100000329 | FIRE RESCUE TV | | 228.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74189 | 100000258 | FRANK J. COLELLI | | 546.75 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74190 | 100000187 | FRED BEANS FORD LINCOLN | | 29,985.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74191 | 100000408 | FSSOLUTIONS | | 170.30 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74192 | 03214568 | FULTON CARDMEMBER SERVICES | | 2,079.34 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74193 | 00001551 | GERALD P. DOUGHERTY | | 50.00 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74194 | 00000817 | GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. | | 44,183.16 |
| 02/22/2019 | 01 | 74195 | 00000817 | VOID | | 0.00 206,95 |
| 02/22/2010 | 01 | 7/196 | 00000198 | GLASGOW, INC. | | 200.00 |

654.25

165.00

425.00

962.00

688.97

45.00

30.00

80.00

69.00

90.00

90.00

611.21

170.00

40.00

254.45

1,320.00

3,679.32

120.00

1,480.20

3,706.95

0.00 V

Check Date Bank Check Vendor Vendor Name

02/22/2019 01:21 PM CHECK REGISTER FOR MONIGOREAL 2019 User: msanders CHECK DATE FROM 02/12/2019 - 02/25/2019 CHECK REGISTER FOR MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP Page: 2/2

Amount

| uneck Date | Bank | Check | vendor | Vendor Name | Amount |
|------------|----------|-------|----------------------|---|------------|
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74217 | 00000689 | Vendor Name MARY KAY KELM, ESQUIRE MARY NEWELL MATTHEW GIORGIO MAUREEN CLARKE MCATO MCCARTHY AND COMPANY, PC MICHAEL BEAN MICHAEL BEAN MICHAEL SHEARER MICHELE BONIEWICZ MJ EARL MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC MORTON SALT INC NANCY SCHWALJE NATALIE DANCEY NORTH WALES WATER AUTHORITY NYCE CRETE AND LANDIS CONCRETE PAUL MOGENSEN PECO ENERGY PECO ENERGY PECN VALLEY CHEMICAL COMPANY PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL LEAGUE (PML) PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP. PETTY CASH - POLICE PIETROLEUM TRADERS CORP. PETTY CASH - POLICE PIERSVILLE GARDEN CENTER, INC. PITNEY BOWES PRINTWORKS & COMPANY, INC. QUANTUM HOTEL GROUP LLC RACHEL TROUTMAN READY REFRESH RED THE UNIFORM TAILOR RHEES NORTH WALES PA LP ROBERT L. BRANT RYAN ALLISON RYAN RUDDELL SAS WORLDWIDE SALVO CONTRACTING LLC SCATTON'S HEATING & COOLING, INC. SEANICE TIRE TRUCK CENTERS SHAME DATINER SIRCHIE FINGER PRINT SKY ZONE TRAMPOLINE PARK SOE JUNG SEOK & JUNG SOOK SPRINT STEC- SPECIALIZED TURF EQUIPMENT CO TACTICAL & SURVIVAL SPECIALITIES THOMSON REUTERS THM KUREK TIMAC AGRO USA TRANS UNION LLC | 1,112.50 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74218 | 100000883 | MARY NEWELL | 140.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74219 | 100000877 | MATTHEW GIORGIO | 40.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74220 | 100000395 | MAUREEN CLARKE | 100.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74221 | 100000225 | MCATO | 100.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74222 | 00000974 | MCCARTHY AND COMPANY, PC | 1,156.25 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74223 | 100000875 | MICHAEL BEAN | 45.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74224 | 100000879 | MICHAEL JANSSENS | 15.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74225 | 100000885 | MICHAEL SHEARER | 30.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74226 | 100000913 | MICHELE BONIEWICZ | 25.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74227 | 100000188 | MJ EARL | 138.30 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74228 | 1264 | MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC | 141,976.17 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74229 | 00002073 | MORTON SALT INC | 13,183.29 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74230 | 100000912 | NANCY SCHWALJE | 40.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74231 | 100000907 | NATALIE DANCEY | 60.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74232 | 00000356 | NORTH WALES WATER AUTHORITY | 78.44 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74233 | 00000270 | NYCE CRETE AND LANDIS CONCRETE | 463.60 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74234 | 100000890 | PAUL MOGENSEN | 75.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74235 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY | 15,713,37 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74236 | | PECO ENERGY | 6,701,99 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74237 | 00000399 00000595 | PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL COMPANY | 130.76 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74238 | 00000955 | PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL LEACHE (PML) | 150.70 |
| 22/2019 | 01 | 74239 | 100000754 | PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP | 2 198 76 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74240 | 100000755 | DETROBEON TRADERS CORP. | 1 926 92 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74240 | 00000447 | DEPERVICE - DOLLCE | 101 52 |
| | 01 | 74242 | | PEIII CASH - POLICE DIDEDQUILLE CADDEN CENTED INC | 121.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | | 00000945 00001155 | PIPERSVILLE GARDEN CENIER, INC. | 774.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74243 | 100000731 | PIINEI BOWES | 710.37 |
| /22/2019 | | 74244 | | PLINEI BUWES | 347.21 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74245 | 00000345 | PRINTWORKS & COMPANY, INC. | 116.25 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74246 | MISC | QUANTUM HOTEL GROUP LLC | 376.92 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74247 | 100000886 | RACHEL TROUTMAN | 15.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74248 | 00906102 | READY REFRESH | 318.92 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74249 | 00000439 | RED THE UNIFORM TAILOR | 238.50 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74250 | MISC | RHEES NORTH WALES PA LP | 266.08 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74251 | 00001972 | ROBERT L. BRANT | 1,023.75 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74252 | 10000873 | RYAN ALLISON | 60.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74253 | 10000884 | RYAN RUDDELL | 30.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74254 | 00000452 | S&S WORLDWIDE | 122.72 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74255 | MISC | SALVO CONTRACTING LLC | 84.50 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74256 | 00000653 | SCATTON'S HEATING & COOLING, INC. | 558.76 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74257 | 100000874 | SEAN ALLISON | 90.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74258 | 00001939 | SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTERS | 966.37 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74259 | 100000916 | SHANE DATTNER | 15.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74260 | 00000468 | SIRCHIE FINGER PRINT | 2,072.75 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74261 | 100000166 | SKY ZONE TRAMPOLINE PARK | 856.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74262 | MISC | SOE JUNG SEOK & JUNG SOOK | 912.18 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74263 | 0000015 | SPRINT | 459.17 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74264 | 100000898 | STEC- SPECIALIZED TURF EQUIPMENT CO | 947.75 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74265 | 100000868 | TACTICAL & SURVIVAL SPECIALITIES | 599.21 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74266 | 00002020 | THOMSON REUTERS | 210.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74267 | 00001273 | TIM KUREK | 585.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74268 | 00001771 | TIMAC AGRO USA | 994.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74269 | 00000506 | TRANS UNION LLC | 75.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74270 | 100000897 | TREVOR DALTON | 15.00 |
| /22/2019 | 01 | 74271 | 100000290 | TRIAD TRUCK EQUIPMENT | 4,895.00 |
| 22/2019 | 01 | 74272 | 100000012 | USA FOOTBALL | 4,250.01 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74273 | 00000040 | VERIZON | 42.50 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74274 | 00000040 | VERIZON | 115.53 |
| | 01 | 74274 | 100000854 | VERIZON VINAY SETTY | 90.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | | | | | |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74276 | 100000891 | VINCENT ZIRPOLI | 90.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74277 | MISC | W B COMMONS LP | 44.32 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74278 | 100000910 | WEIHUA WAN | 146.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 | 74279 | 00001329 | WELDON AUTO PARTS | 787.43 |
| 2/22/2019 | 01 01 | 74280 | 00001329 | VOID | 0.00 |
| 2/22/2019 | | 74281 | 00001722 | ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION | 9,863.60 |

01 TOTALS:

(2 Checks Voided)

Total of 141 Disbursements:

409,927.01

02/22/2019

Check List For Check Dates 02/12/2019 to 02/25/2019

| Check | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|---|------------------|
| Date | Name | Amount | | |
| | | | | |
| 02/13/2019 | STATE OF PA | State Tax Payment | | \$ 9,083.55 |
| 02/21/2019 | BCG 401 | 401 Payment | | \$ 16,678.94 |
| 02/21/2019 | BCG 457 | 457 Payment | 2 | \$ 13,228.36 |
| 02/21/2019 | PA SCDU | Withholding Payment | | \$ 802.03 |
| 02/21/2019 | РВА | PBA Payment | | \$ 1,547.75 |
| 02/21/2019 | UNITED STATES TREASURY | 941 Tax Payment | | \$ 81,758.09 |
| Total Checks: 6 | | | | \$ 123,098.72 |